## ASSESSMENT OF HERRING STOCKS SOUTH OF $62^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$ 1973 to 1975

* 
* 

$s$

## Page

Introduction ..... 1
Report of the North Sea Herring Assessment Working Group, Charlottenlund, 3-7 September 1973 ..... 2
Introduction ..... 2
Terms of Reference ..... 2
Participation ..... 3
The Development of the Fishery in 1972 ..... 3
Spawning Potential ..... 4
Fishing Mortality from Cohort Analysis and Catch per Unit Effort Data ..... 5
Recent Recruitment Estimates ..... 6
Stock/Recruitment Relationship ..... 8
Prognosis ..... 8
Total Allowable Catch ..... 9
Additional Regulatory Measures ..... 11
Discussion ..... 12
References ..... 13
Tables l-8 ..... 14
Explanatory Notes to Tables l-8 and to Appendix Tables 1-8 ..... 18
Tables 9-14 ..... 20
Figures l-4 ..... 25
Report of the Herring Assessment Working Group for the Area South of $62^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$, Charlottenlund, 18-22 February 1974 ..... 29
Introduction and Participation ..... 29
North Sea Herring ..... 29
The fishery in 1973 ..... 29
Fishing mortality ..... 30
Stock and recruitment ..... 31
Prognosis and total allowable catch ..... 32
Celtic Sea Herring ..... 33
Catches ..... 33
Stock and recruitment estimates ..... 33
Fishing mortality ..... 34
Conclusion ..... 34
Herring in Division VIa ..... 34
General biology of stocks in Division VIa ..... 34
Stock structure of herring in Division VIa ..... 35
Total catches and the fisheries in Division VIa ..... 36
Catch in numbers in Division VIa ..... 37
Mortality in 1973 ..... 37
Recruitment of the 1971 year class in Division VIa ..... 38
Mortalities and stock size ..... 38
Catch prognosis for 1974 ..... 39
Total allowable catch (TAC) ..... 39
Discussion ..... 39
References ..... 41
Tables 2.1 to 2.10 ..... 43
Tables 3.1 to 3.6 ..... 49
Tables 4.1 to 4.11 ..... 51
Figures 5 to 8 ..... 60
Report of the Herring Assessment Working Group for the Area South of $62^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$, Charlottenlund, 27 February - 7 March 1975 ..... 63
Introduction and Participation ..... 63
The North Sea ..... 64
The fishery in 1974 ..... 64
Input data for cohort analysis ..... 65
Results from cohort analysis ..... 66
Mean weight by age in catch ..... 66
Total allowable catches (TACs) for 1975 and 1976 ..... 67
The effects of a closed season ..... 68
Celtic Sea ..... 69
Catch data ..... 69
Stock and mortality estimates ..... 69
Variability of recruitment and its effects ..... 69
Estimates of fishing mortality ..... 70
Total allowable catches (TACs) for 1975/76 and 1976/77 ..... 70
Herring in Division VIa ..... 71
Interrelationship of herring caught in Divisions VIa and VIIb ..... 71
Total catches and the fisheries in Division VIa ..... 72
Catch in numbers in Division VIa ..... 73
Stock and mortality estimates ..... 73
Catch prognoses for 1975 and 1976 ..... 73
North Sea Sprat ..... 75
General biology of sprat in the North Sea ..... 75
Total catches and the fisheries ..... 75
Fishing effort ..... 76
Catch composition ..... 76
Management of North Sea sprat ..... 77
Trial Run of ICES FISHDAT System ..... 79
Summary ..... 79
References ..... 80
Tables 2.1 to 2.10 ..... 81
Tables 3.1 to 3.6 ..... 86
Tables 4.1 to 4.6 ..... 88
Tables 5.1 to 5.3 ..... 93
Figures 9-15 ..... 96
Appendix Tables 1 - 11 ..... 103

## INTRODUCTION

In this volume the report resulting from the meeting of "The North Sea Herring Assessment Working Group" in 1973 and those from the meetings in 1974 and 1975 of the new group set up to succeed it "The Herring Assessment Working Group for the Area South of $62^{\circ} \mathrm{North}$ are presented. The purpose of each of these meetings was to provide the Liaison Committee of ICES with advice, for transmission to the North-East Atlantic Fisheries Commission on the state of, and suggested management action for, pelagic stocks in the area south of $62^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$. The increase in the number of stocks which these Working Groups have been required to assess in succeeding years illustrates the expansion which has taken place in recent years in the exploitation of pelagic resources in the area within which NEAFC is responsible for fish stock management. The reader of these reports will be able to form his own judgment of how effectively that management function has been discharged.

In an earlier report of the North Sea Herring Assessment Working Group (C.M.1972/H:l3) cohort analysis was first applied to North Sea herring. Because of the major role which this technique plays in current assessments, and because the basic input data of catch and catch in numbers per age group have been revised for the most recent years at each succeeding assessment, the complete set of data, covering the period 1947-74, are given in Appendix Tables 1-9. These are the most accurate data for that period currently available. Those for 1973 and 1974 may require some revision in future, as new data become available; it is unlikely that any further revision will be possible in the data for the earlier years.

In Appendix Tables 10 and 11 the output from the cohort analysis, using the data of Tables l-9, of fishing mortalities on each age group, and the stock in numbers of each age group, in each year are given. These data are frequently referred to in the reports published here, and it was considered more convenient to append them as single tables rather than to produce them in full in each report. It is also hoped that these Appendix Tables will be a convenient source of data for anyone who wishes to apply a new approach to, or to extend, the assessments reported in this volume.

It should be noted that the "Explanatory Notes to Tables 1-8" given on pages l8-19 of the 1973 report apply equally to Appendix Tables 1-8.

Charlottenlund, 3-7 September 1973

1. Introduction
1.1 A description is given of the changes in the state of the North Sea herring stocks since the second World War in terms of total catch, stock size, fishing mortality, spawning potential and recruitment. It is concluded that the high fishing intensity exerted on the stock during the last decade has reduced the spawning potential at a rate of about $20 \%$ per year. The decrease in biomass has led to a decline in the total North Sea herring catch which at present is based upon a few young year classes.
1.2 Based on the assumption that future year classes will be of average strength, a prognosis of future catch and biomass is given for different combinations of fishing mortalities for juvenile and adult herring. Total allowable catch levels are deduced from this prognosis.
1.3 The existence of a stock/recruitment relationship for the total North Sea stock has not yet been demonstrated. The possibility that such a relation could arise by further reduction of the spawning potential is pointed out. This could lead to a rapid collapse of the stocks and the fisheries.
2. Terms of Reference
2.1 At its Eleventh Annual Meeting in May 1973, NEAFC agreed that an extraordinary meeting of the Commission should be held in December 1973 in order to recommend conservation measures - especially quota regulations - to improve the state of the herring stocks and fisheries. The Commission also agreed that a NEAFC Working Group of administrators and scientists should meet in London in late October in order to prepare basic material for this extraordinary meeting.
2.2 The terms of reference for the NEAFC Working Group were:-
"To assemble and evaluate for presentation to a Special Meeting of the Commission information on measures for regulating catch with relation to herring stocks in the North and Celtic Seas.
To consider and evaluate scientific data on the state of stocks of North Sea herring, including an assessment of the total allowable catch provided by the Liaison Committee of ICES.
To consider and report to the Special Meeting on what further measures of conservation, if any, other than regulation of catch may be required for North Sea and Celtic Sea herring".
2.3 The North Sea Herring Assessment Working Group consequently met at ICES headquarters, Charlottenlund, Denmark, in the period 3-7 September 1973. It had already met in February 1973 with two objectives: to revise its last report (Anon., 1972) for publication
in ICES Cooperative Research Reports series* and to report to the Liaison Committee on the preliminary data on the herring stocks and fisheries in 1972. A statement is included in the Liaison Committee's subsequent Report (Anon., 1973).

## 3. Participation

The following members of the Working Group took part in the meeting:

| A C Burd | United Kingdom |
| :--- | :--- |
| A Corten | Netherlands |
| J Jakobsson | Iceland |
| H Lassen | Denmark |
| A Maucorps | France |
| K Popp Madsen |  |
| (Chairman) | Denmark |
| K Postuma | Netherlands |
| A Saville | United Kingdom |
| A Schumacher | Federal Republic of Germany |
| $\emptyset$ Jlltang | Norway |
| G Wagner | Federal Republic of Germany |
| O J Østvedt | Norway |

The ICES Statistician, Mr D de G Griffith, also took part in the meeting. The absence of members from Poland, Sweden and U.S.S.R. was noted with regret.
4. The Development of the Fishery in 1972
4.1 A review of the development of the North Sea herring fishery in the period 1947-71 is given in the Report of the North Sea Herring Assessment Working Group (Anon., 1972).
4.2 The final figures for the catch taken in 1972 show a total of 491100 tons for the North Sea and 66900 tons for the Skagerrak. The overall total of 558000 tons is thus about the same as in 1971 (Table 1). As in 1971 a large part of the catch (40\%) was taken in the northwestern area (Table 5). The landings from the young herring fisheries in the central North Sea increased from 165200 tons in 1971 to 184900 tons in 1972 (Table 7) ${ }^{*} \%$
4.3 As in recent years the landings were mainly composed of 0,1 and 2-ringed fish as shown in the table below.

Millions of herring caught per age group (winter rings)

| Year/Age | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 and older | Total |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1968 | 839 | 2425 | 1795 | 1494 | 621 | 571 | 7746 |
| 1969 | 112 | 2503 | 1883 | 296 | 133 | 336 | 5246 |
| 1970 | 890 | 1196 | 2003 | 884 | 125 | 143 | 5249 |
| 1971 | 684 | 4378 | 1147 | 662 | 208 | 97 | 7177 |
| 1972 | 750 | 3341 | 1441 | 344 | 131 | 40 | 6047 |

[^0]4.4 Considering that about half of the catch of the 2 -ringed fish is taken before spawning about $80 \%$ of the total North Sea catch in numbers in l97l-72 consisted of juveniles and first time prespawners.

## 5. Spawning Potential

5.1 Using the estimates of each age group of the adult stock for the total North Sea derived from the Cohort Analysis (Appendix Tables 10 and 11) the spawning potential of the stock was calculated from fecundity data for northern North Sea herring (Figure 1):-

Fecundity per age group (From Baxter, 1959)

| Rings | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | $>5$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| No. of eggs <br> $\left(x 10^{-3}\right)$ | 45 | 67 | 87 | 96 | 101 |

## Spawning potential

(Number of adult females $x$ Mean number of eggs per age group $x 10^{-12}$ )

| Year | Sp.pot. | Year | Sp.pot. | Year | Sp.pot. |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1947 | 730 | 1955 | 459 | 1963 | 431 |
| 1948 | 622 | 1956 | 435 | 1964 | 481 |
| 1949 | 627 | 1957 | 405 | 1965 | 453 |
| 1950 | 585 | 1958 | 336 | 1966 | 338 |
| 1951 | 557 | 1959 | 520 | 1967 | 266 |
| 1952 | 500 | 1960 | 452 | 1968 | 197 |
| 1953 | 465 | 1961 | 434 | 1969 | 131 |
| 1954 | 460 | 1962 | 322 | 1970 | 146 |

5.2 The high spawning potential in 1947 is obviously a result of an accumulation during the war period of older fish having high fecundity.
5.3 From 1947 to 1958 the spawning potential declined in the course of 11 years by about $50 \%$. This decline is associated with an increase in fishing mortality on adults from 0.24 in 1947 to 0.45 in 1958.
5.4 In the following period 1959 to 1965 the spawning potential fluctuated by about $25 \%$ around an average of $440 \times 10^{12}$. The fishing mortality during this period fluctuated in a similar way between values of 0.3 and 0.48 . Within this range a remarkable increase in spawning potential was observed in 1959 and in 1963-64 as a result of the recruitment to the spawning stock of the outstanding year classes 1956 and 1960.
5.5 In the course of the 5 year period after 1965 the spawning potential declined to $30 \%$ of the level of the preceding period. This decline is associated with a sharp increase in fishing mortality from the previous level of 0.45 up to a level of 1.0 and even higher.
5.6 As mentioned above and as shown in Figure 1 the two very good year classes 1956 and 1960 increased the spawning potential considerably and temporarily counteracted the rapid decline of the spawning potential caused by fishing (Figure 2). The good year class 1963, which was about $40 \%$ above the long-term average, did not lead to an increase in spawning potential. This was due to the increasing exploitation of the juvenile component, and leads to the conclusion that at the present high level of exploitation of juveniles, even a good year class can hardly contribute significantly to the spawning potential.
6. Fishing Mortality from Cohort Analyses and Catch per Unit Effort Data
6.1 Fishing mortality rates calculated for each age group, in each year, over the period 1947-70, are given in Appendix Tables 11 and 12 for the total North Sea stock.
6.2 For the adult stock the changes in the fishing mortality rates can most easily be followed from the value $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{w}} \geq 2$. This value which was about 0.2 prior to 1951, fluctuated between $0.31-0.48$, with a mean of 0.4, in the period 1952-64; and thereafter increased very much to a mean of 0.71 in 1965-67 and to 1.13 in 1968-70.
6.3 In the early 1950s when the Bløden fishery started, the calculated fishing mortalities for the l-ringers were low, at a value of 0.l. From 1954 to 1963 this mortality fluctuated without trend in the range 0.18-0.46, with a mean value of 0.3. In the period 1964-69 the fishing mortality rate was appreciably higher in the range $0.36-0.54$ with a mean of 0.5 .
6.4 The catch data indicate that subsequent to 1970 the fishing mortality in the young herring fishery has increased even further. For several alternative values of $F$ on 2-ringers in 1972, the value of $F$ on l-ringers in 1971 was calculated applying cohort analysis. The results indicate that at present the fishing mortality rate on l-ringers is at the same level or even higher than that of the adults i.e. about 0.7.
6.5 From the Bløden Herring Tagging Experiment estimates were made of the fishing mortality of the 1967 and 1968 year classes as lringed fish (Anon., 1975). The values derived are in close agreement with those obtained from the cohort analysis.
6.6 In the table below are given total mortality rates calculated from catch per unit effort and age composition data for the northwestern, central and southern North Sea adult stocks separately. As these are rather variable from year to year they are presented as mean values for 4-year periods. The values in this table up to 1969 are taken from Table 22 of Anon. (1971); those subsequent to 1969 have been calculated during this meeting (see table on page 6).
6.7 In the northwestern area the total mortality rates in the period to 1965 were in the range $0.4-0.6$ but subsequent to 1965 they increased to about 0.7. In the central North Sea these total mortality rates were at about the same level as in the northwestern area prior to 1961 and then rose more sharply. In the southern North Sea the total mortality rate was quite high at 0.8 even in the earliest period considered here, and increased progressively up to 1965 to a level of 1.5 .

| Period | Northwestern <br> North Sea1) | Central <br> North Sea | Southern <br> North Sea 3) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $1952-57$ | 0.39 | 0.44 | 0.81 |
| $1957-61$ | 0.58 | 0.60 | 1.13 |
| $1961-65$ | 0.42 | 0.83 | 1.55 |
| $1965-69$ | 0.73 | 1.01 | 1.33 |
| $1969-72$ | 0.67 | 0.89 | 1.22 |

1) Derived from Scottish drift net catch per unit effort in May-July.
2) Derived from Netherlands trawl catch per unit effort in August-September.
3) Derived from Netherlands trawl catch per unit effort in November-December.
6.8 The mortality rates from catch per unit effort data can only be compared with those derived from the cohort analysis by weighting these area estimates by the relative stock sizes in each area to get an overall mean. Data on the sizes of the adult stock in the three areas have been taken from Burd (1973). When this is done and 0.1 subtracted to get an $F$ value, the resulting values are given in the text table below with the cohort analysis values for comparison.

| Period | Fishing mortalities derived from: |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Catch per unit effort | VPA |
| $1952-57$ | 0.41 | 0.38 |
| $1957-61$ | 0.49 | 0.44 |
| $1961-65$ | 0.44 | 0.49 |
| $1965-69$ | 0.67 | 0.89 |
| $1969-72$ | 0.64 | $?$ |

6.9 The close agreement up to 1965 gives some confidence in the catch per unit effort estimates for the period 1969-72 when no efficient estimate of $F$ can be obtained from the cohort analysis. The value of 0.64 for this period derived from catch per unit effort is very close to the value of 0.7 used in the prognosis for the input value of the adult stock.
7. Recent Recruitment Estimates
7.1 The magnitude of any regulatory measures to be taken in order to restore the North Sea spawning stocks is partly dependent upon the level of current recruitment to these stocks. The 1969 year class is the last one for which some estimate can be made from the adult North Sea fisheries. In the central North Sea fisheries the abundance was low as it also was in the spawning fishery in the Southern Bight. This year class made a major contribution to the fishery in the northwestern North Sea around the Orkneys and Shetlands, and in catches in Division VIa. The recent year class abundances for both areas from Scottish catch per unit effort at

Shetland and from cohort analysis for Division VIa are given below:

Scottish estimates of recruitment of recent year classes

| Year <br> class | Division IVa W <br> tons/drifter landings <br> July) as 2-ringers | Division VIa <br> Stock in 109 as <br> 0-group |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| 1967 | 3.06 | 1.01 |
| 1968 | 1.68 | 1.53 |
| 1969 | 1.50 | 2.30 |
| 1970 | 1.41 | 1.58 |

This text table indicates that the 1969 year class was particularly strong in Division VIa while in Division IVa it was about the same strength as the 1968 and 1970 year classes, in contrast to the situation in other North Sea adult fisheries.
7.2 Estimates of the strength of these year classes were available as juvenile fish. The text table below gives the abundances in the English O-group surveys, the ICES Young Herring Surveys and the Danish industrial fishery.

## Estimates of recruitment as juvenile fish

| Year <br> class | $\begin{aligned} & \text { English } \\ & \text { O-group } \end{aligned}$ | ICES Young Herring Surveys ${ }^{2}$ ) |  | Danish industr.fishery ${ }^{3}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | I | II | I( spring) | II (autumn) |
| 1967 | 1799 | 455 | 87 | 1082 | 318 |
| 1968 | 1259 | 442 | 73 | 305 | 173 |
| 1969 | 2793 | 1241 | 354 | 1006 | 455 |
| 1970 | 1245 | 844 | 57 | 1278 | 307 |
| 1971 | 907 | 411 |  |  |  |

1) Numbers per hour per station.
2) Numbers per hour per rectangle.
3) Weighted average number per unit effort.

The 1969 year class is dominant in each series except in spring 1971 in the Danish fishery. The 1970 year class was also above average in the ICES Young Herring Surveys and the Danish fishery. The 1967 year class, which was much stronger in the northwestern North Sea than in Division VIa, also appears as above average strength in the juvenile estimates. From the few data available the 1971 year class as juvenile fish appears to be about average strength.
The interpretation of the juvenile abundance estimates in relation to the North Sea spawning stocks is problematic. While the 1969 year class appeared abundant from the juvenile assessments it
recruited poorly in the North Sea, except in the northwestern area. It was also abundant in Division VIa, and the possibility exists that a part of that year class of juvenile herring in the North Sea were recruits to the stock in Division VIa.
7.3 A number of returns from the Bløden Tagging Experiment can be ascribed to fishing position. These are mostly returns from Norwegian and Scottish meal plants. Figure 3 shows the returns reported from the July/August fishery in 1970 and 1973. It appears that some fish of the year classes 1967 and 1968 tagged on the Bløden south of $55^{\circ} 30^{\prime}$ migrated to the west of the Shetlands and Orkneys and even into the Minch.
7.4 The abundances of larvae in the North Sea surveys over the period 1946-72 are summarised in Table 13. This table is a complete revision of that previously reported (Anon., 1972). In recent years in the Downs area there has been some improvement from the very low levels in 1963-68. In the central North Sea the major production in recent years has been centred on the Yorkshire coast and Longstone spawning grounds, while on the Dogger there has been no appreciable production since 1966. In the Buchan area some larval production occurred in 1971 and 1972 after the low levels in 1967-70. The abundance of larvae in the Orkney/Shetland area seems to be very variable from year to year. If these larvae, or even older larvae from areas further west, are drifted into the North Sea and as juveniles eventually exploited in the young: herring fisheries, a component of variability is introduced which causes difficulty in making forecasts of recruitment from these.
7.5 In the prognosis the recruitment of the incoming 1971, 1972 and subsequent year classes has been put at average.
8. Stock/Recruitment Relationship

Although no stock/recruitment relationship for the herring stock of the North Sea has so far been established, a continuation of the steady decrease in spawning potential during the past years makes it likely that such a relationship could become effective. In that case the result would be that the protection measures discussed in the present report will be over-optimistic.

If very severe protection measures are not then taken immediately, a complete breakdown of the North Sea herring stock will be evident within a couple of years.

## 9. Prognosis

9.1 A new prognosis (Table 14) has been made for the catches in 1973 and changes in catch and biomass in subsequent years, using final catch figures for 1972. The assumptions used for the new prognosis differ in some respects from those used in the previous Report (Anon., 1972). Both sets of assumptions are given in paragraph 9.2 for comparison:

| Assumptions used in: | This report | The previous report |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year class 1971 | Average ( $7.9 \times 10^{9}$ ) | Average ( $7.9 \times 10^{9}$ ) |
| Year class 1972 | Average (7.9 x 109) | Average ( $7.9 \times 10^{9}$ ) |
| Natural mortality | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Fishing mortality, O-group, 1972 | $0.14 *$ | $0.05^{* *}$ |
| Fishing mortality, l-group, 1972 | 0.70 | 0.5 |
| Fishing mortality, adults, 1972 | 0.70 | 1.0 |
| $* F_{0-g r}=0.2 \times F_{1-g r}$ | ${ }^{* *} F_{0-g r}=0.1 \times F_{1-g r}$ |  |

9.3 The estimated age composition of the stock as at 1 January 1973 is given below:

| Age | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | Biomass in <br> tons |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Nos $\times 10^{-9}$ | 7.9 | 6.2 | 3.1 | 1.34 | 0.32 | 0.12 | 0.031 | 0.005 | 0 | $0.77 \times 10^{6}$ |

The changes in fishing mortalities for adult and juvenile herring were based on the catch in numbers for 1972. Assuming year classes 1969 and 1970 to be not far above average strength, the high numbers of these year classes caught as juveniles can only be explained by an increased fishing mortality on juvenile herring. The numbers of adult herring caught were lower than would have been expected at $F=1.0$. Therefore, the fishing mortality on adult herring has been reduced to 0.70 .

## 10. Total Allowable Catch

10.1 The objective of introducing a total allowable catch regulation is either to prevent a reduction of the current stock size, and hence of the future catch, or to allow an increase in stock size and future yields from it. With the size and age composition of the stock at their present levels the fishery is very largely dependent on the youngest age groups. A succession of poor year classes, whether naturally induced or due to a stock/recruitment relationship, would effectively eliminate the North Sea herring fisheries very quickly. The objective therefore must be to bring about an appreciable increase in stock size over a fairly short time period. Table 14 gives the forecast catches in 1973, and the increases expected by 1976 in catch and stock size, at various levels of fishing mortality on the juvenile and the adult components of the stock.
10.2 This prognosis is based on the catch figures of 1972 , assumed Fis on adults and l-ringers of 0.7 , and average recruitment. The provisional catch figures for 1973 (Table 9) suggest that the $F$ values in that year are likely to remain at about the same level.

The prognosis shows that there is little change in stock biomass at these levels of $F$ and therefore the values in Table 14 for 1973 can be taken as equally valid for 1974. Similarly the values for 1976 are valid for 1977. To illustrate the options which are available two levels of increase in stock size, of $100 \%$ and of 200\%, have been selected and the various strategies which will achieve these by 1977, given average recruitment, are shown in the text tables below.
10.3 If the objective is to increase the stock biomass by $100 \%$, from the current level of 770000 tons to about 1.5 million tons, Table 14 shows that this can be achieved by any of seven combinations of adult and juvenile fishing mortalities. These are given in the text table below with their effects on total allowable catch in 1974, and with the maintenance of these F's in the ensuing years, on the catch in 1977.

## $100 \%$ increase in stock biomass by 1977 (in 1000 tons)

| Juvenile F Adult $F$ |  | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.8 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.2 |
| Allowable catch in 1974 | Juveniles | - | 30 | 60 | 80 | 110 | 150 | 180 |
|  | Adult | 390 | 350 | 310 | 280 | 230 | 180 | 130 |
|  | Total | 390 | 380 | 370 | 360 | 340 | 330 | 310 |
| Allowable catch in 1977 | Juveniles | - | 30 | 60 | 80 | 110 | 150 | 180 |
|  | Adult | 820 | 730 | 640 | 560 | 470 | 350 | 240 |
|  | Total | 820 | 760 | 700 | 640 | 580 | 500 | 420 |

10.4 The smaller the juvenile $F$ selected the higher will be the catch which can be taken in 1974; and the catch in 1977 will be very appreciably higher, increasing in the extreme case from 420000 to 820000 tons. If the greatest yield is the objective, then this would be achieved by completely stopping the juvenile fishery and retaining the exploitation rate of the adult fish at about the current level. The total allowable catch in 1974 would then be set at 390000 tons. Retention of these levels of $F$ to 1977 would give a total allowable catch in that year of 820000 tons.
10.5 If the aim is to increase the stock size over the period 1974 to 1977 by $200 \%$ (to $2-3$ million tons) only four combinations of adult and juvenile F's listed in Table 14 will obtain the objective. These are shown on page ll, and they give a small range of $210000-240.000$ tons in the total allowable catch in 1974. With the retention of these $F$ values the levels of catch which can be taken in 1977 are, however, very different, with a major increase in catch with decreasing F's in the juvenile fishery.

| Juvenile $F$ Adult $F$ |  | 0.0 0.4 | 0.2 0.3 | $\begin{aligned} & 0.25^{*} \\ & 0.25 \end{aligned}$ | 0.3 0.2 | 0.6 0.1 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Allowable catch in 1974 | Juveniles | 0 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 150 |
|  | Adult | 230 | 180 | 160 | 130 | 70 |
|  | Total | 230 | 240 | 230 | 210 | 220 |
| Allowable catch in 1977 | Juveniles | 0 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 150 |
|  | Adult | 700 | 510 | 410 | 380 | 170 |
|  | Total | 700 | 570 | 480 | 460 | 320 |

* interpolated.
10.6 It must be stressed that if a total allowable catch is set without differentiating between adult and juvenile herring, the 1977 catch will be very much lower than that obtainable by a proportionally greater decrease in the juvenile than in the adult fishery.
With a stock size increase of $200 \%$ by 1977 the maximum sustainable yield thereafter would be taken by not exploiting the stock until the fish are 2 -ringers and applying a fishing mortality rate of 0.4. The annual yield, assuming stable recruitment, would then be about 825000 tons.

The expected long-term developments in catches and stock biomass are shown in Figure 4A and Figure 4B, respectively. It should be noted that the MSY for North Sea herring would be obtained at a fishing mortality rate of 0.4 for adults with no fishing for the 0 and 1 groups.
11. Additional Regulatory Measures
11.1 Minimum mesh size

The effectiveness of mesh size regulations in herring fisheries is very doubtful as fish which have escaped through the meshes may not be viable.
11.2 Minimum size

The introduction of a size limit in herring fisheries would have its effect through increased recruitment to the adult stock. Because of the difficulties in applying minimum mesh sizes, the direct effect would be to prohibit fishing on grounds where small herring are dominant. The length dividing the immature from the adult herring lies roughly between $20-23 \mathrm{~cm}$.
11.3 Area closures

Closure of certain areas can be used for protecting specific components of the stocks e.g. by closing spawning grounds or nursery areas.

| 11.4 | Seasonal closures |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | Because of the increase in weight of the herring from spring to summer and autumn, some increases in yield would be obtained by reducing the fishery in the first half of the year. A closed season from 1 February to 15 June increases the theoretical yield in the juvenile and adult fisheries by about $23 \%$ and $5 \%$ respectively, compared with the yield generated by the same annual fishing mortalities when there are no seasonal restrictions (Ulltang, 1972). The same quota in weight could thus theoretically be obtained with a reduced catch in number by seasonal restrictions. |
| 11.5 | Other conservation measures were discussed in the former reports of the Working Group (Anon., 1971 and 1972). |
| 12. | Discussion |
| 12.1 | The data in Tables l-8 and in Appendix Tables l-8 refer solely to herring catches in the North Sea and Skagerrak, while in "Bulletin Statistique" no distinction is made between catches derived from the Skagerrak and Kattegat. It is also known that some of the "so-called" herring catches in "Bulletin Statistique" contain varying quantities of other species. The total annual catch figures given in the present report are about $30-40 \%$ less than the official figures in "Bulletin Statistique". |
| 12.2 | It is stressed that the total allowable catch levels for North Sea autumn spawners given in the present report are based on the catch data presented here, which are the better estimates of North Sea herring catches. |
| 12.3 | The final catch figures for 1972 differ little from the preliminary ones given in the Liaison Committee Report (Anon., 1973) and at 558000 tons the total catch is close to that in 1971. The catch composition, however, shows a further increase in the proportion of young fish. |
| 12.4 | The preliminary catch figures for the first seven months of 1973 already amount to 264000 tons despite the closure in force from 1 February to 15 June. This catch represents about half the expected annual catch if fishing mortalities had remained at the levels of 1972. The major part of this catch was taken after 15 June. |
| 12.5 | Prognoses of future catches have been made on the basis of the 1972 age composition and on certain assumptions, including that of average recruitment levels being maintained after the 1971 year class entered the stock. |
| 12.6 | The assumption of average recruitment would be invalid if a stock/recruitment relationship exists. Total North Sea estimates of recruitment have remained high despite a reduction of spawning potential of about $80 \%$ since 1947. The catches from the juvenile fisheries have remained high and have even increased. There is evidence to suggest that the apparent sustained abundance of juveniles in the North Sea may be supported by an increased influx of progeny from stocks north and west of Scotland. As these fish may not contribute to the adult North Sea stocks, they could be masking a decline in North Sea recruits, and the existence of a stock/recruitment relationship. Although the critical level to which spawning potential can be reduced before recruitment is effected is not known, any further reduction from the present level must be regarded with concern. |

12.7 With maintenance of the present mortalities on juveniles and adults little change is expected by 1976 in biomass or catch if recruitment remains constant. However, because of the dependence of the fishery and of the stock biomass on the recruit brood the occurrence of a single poor year class would result in an immediate drop in total catch and a subsequent decline in spawning potential. For this reason alone it would be beneficial for the fisheries to be based on a stock of higher average age and biomass.
12.8 The stock biomass can only be increased by a reduction in fishing: mortality. In view of the errors inherent in the catch statistics on herring and on the assumption of future recruitment, it is necessary to aim at an increase of at least $100 \%$ over the 1972 biomass in the course of $3-4$ years.

## 13. References

ANON., 1971. Report of the North Sea Herring Assessment Working Group. Coop.Res.Rep., Ser.A, No. 26.
ANON, 1972. Report of the North Sea Herring Assessment Working Group Meeting, Charlottenlund Slot, 13-22 June 1972. ICES, Doc. C.M.1972/H:13 (mimeo.).
ANON, 1973. Report of the Liaison Committee to the North-East Atlantic Fisheries Commission 1973. Coop.Res. Rep., No. 36.
ANON, 1975. ICES Working Group Report on the Bløden Herring Tagging Experiment. Coop.Res.Rep., No.47.
BAXTER, I G, 1959. Fecundities of winter-spring and summer-autumn herring spawners. ICES, J.Cons.int.Explor.Mer, XXV(1):73-81.
BURD, A C, 1973. Recruitment to the North Sea herring stocks. ICES, Doc. C.M.1973/H:11 (mimeo.).

CUSHING, D H and BRIDGER, J P, 1966. The stock of herring in the North Sea and changes due to fishing. Fishery Invest., Lond., Ser.II, 25(1).
ULLTANG, Ø, 1972. Yield curves of North Sea herring. ICES, Doc. C.M.1972/H:8 (mimeo.).

Table 1. Herring. Catch in tons 1969-1972.
North Sea (Sub-area IV and Divisions VIId and e) by country.
Skagerrak and Kattegat (Division IIIa) total catch.

| $\qquad$ | 1969 | 1970 | 1971 | 1972 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Belgium | 468 | 1200 | 681 | 1337 |
| Denmark | 180260 | 133331 | 185393 | 213738 |
| England | 6666 | 9702 | 4113 | 650 |
| Faroe Isl. | 40640 | 58405 | 25635 | 48444 |
| France | 15307 | 11482 | 11408 | 12901 |
| Germany (F.R.) | 12798 | 7150 | 3952 | 3065 |
| Iceland | 19997 | 22951 | 36992 | 31998 |
| Netherlands | 29769 | 49416 | 32479 | 24829 |
| Norway | 114938 | 177341 | 122570 | 110969 |
| Poland | 9221 | 5057 | 2031 | 2235 |
| Scotland | 22053 | 21885 | 25073 | 17227 |
| Sweden | 33109 | 34670 | 36880 | 7366 |
| U.S.S.R. | 61549 | 18078 | 9500 | 16386 |
| Total N.Sea | 546775 | 550668 | 496707 | 491145 |
| Skagerrak | 113279 | 70527 | 61411 | 66962 |
| Kattegat | 59300 | 74300 | 90200 | 107519 |
| Grand Total | 719354 | 695745 | 648318 | 665626 |
| Non-member countries | ? | 250 | ? | ? |

Table 2. Herring. Total catch in thousands of tons in the North Sea and Skagerrak.

| Year | Area |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Northwest | Northeast | Central | South | Industr.fishery (IVb) | Total N.Sea | Skagerrak |  |
| 1969 | 213.1 | 148.1 | 40.0 | 24.3 | 121.2 | 546.7 | 113.3 | 660.0 |
| 1970 | 312.6 | 21.3 | 111.7 | 27.1 | 74.8 | 550.7 | 70.5 | 621.2 |
| 1971 | 279.0 | 17.5 | 26.6 | 21.5 | 165.2 | 496.7 | 64.2 | 560.9 |
| 1972 | 229.5 | 22.7 | 30.7 | 23.3 | 184.9 | 491.1 | 66.9 | 558.0 |

Table 3. Herring. Total catch in tons.
Skagerrak (Division IIIa excl. Kattegat).

| Year | Denmark | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Faroe } \\ & \text { Islands } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Germany } \\ & (\text { F.R.) } \end{aligned}$ | Iceland | Netherlands | Norway | Poland | Sweden | U.S.S.R. | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1969 | 57965 | - | - | - | - | 13957 | - | $\triangle 1357$ | - | 113279 |
| 1970 | 30107 | - | - | 6453 | - | 7037 | - | 26930 | - | 70527 |
| 1971 | 26985 | 5636 | - | 3066 | - | 5961 | - | 19763 | - | 61411 |
| 1972 | 34900 | 4115 | - | 7317 | - | 986 | - | 19644 | - | 66962 |

Table 4. Herring. Total catch in tons.
North Sea. Northeast (Division IVa east of $2^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$ ).

| Year | Belgium | Denmark | England | Faroe Isls. | France | Germany $(\mathrm{F} \cdot \mathrm{R} \cdot)$ | Iceland | Netherlands | Norway | Poland | Scotland | Sweden | USSR | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1969 | 32 | 55550 | - | 12805 | 278 | 16 | 6300 | 2084 | 15618 | 166 | 9785 | 26035 | 19392 | 148.061 |
| 1970 | 50 | 18.00 | - | 5898 | 48 | 10 | 1220 | 281 | 3331 | 123 | 1929 | 5560 | 1012 | 21262 |
| 1971 | - | 6219 | - | 239 | - | - | - | 167 | 10442 | - | - | - | - | 17067 |
| 1972 |  | 19711 | - | 979 |  | 9 | 1943 | 40 | 50 |  |  |  | - | 22732 |

Table 5. Herring. Total catch in tons. North Sea. Northwest (Division IVa west of $2^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$ ).

| Year | Belgium | Denmark | England | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Faroe } \\ \text { Isls. } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | France | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Germany } \\ & (\text { F.R. } \end{aligned}$ | Iceland | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Nether- } \\ & \text { lands } \end{aligned}$ | Norway | Poland | Scotland | Sweden | USSR | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1969 | 68 | 11360 | - | 27835 | 605 | 448 | 13697 | 474 | 99316 | 362 | 10051 | 6765 | 42157 | 213138 |
| 1970 | 750 | 61423 | - | 40884 | 818 | 177 | 20587 | 177 | 146397 | 2069 | 17767 | 4470 | 17066 | 312585 |
| 1971 | - | 44500 | - | 25142 | 514 | 389 | 36992 | 5755 | 112114 | 1288 | 24711 | 4954 | 9500 | 265580 |
| 1972 | - | 29711 | 74 | 37004 | 888 | 100 | 29721 | 1967 | 94825 | 1620 | 17227 | - | 16386 | 229523 |

Table 6. Herring. Total catch in tons.
North Sea, Central (Division IVb). Adult herring fisheries.

| Year | Belgium | Denmark | England | Faroe Isls. | France | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Germany } \\ & (\text { F.R.) } \end{aligned}$ | Iceland | Nether- <br> lands | Norway | Poland | Scotland | Sweden | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1969 | - | - | 5964 | - | 3362 | 3528 | - | 16542 | 4 | 8077 | 2217 | 309 | 40003 |
| 1970 | - | - | 8731 | 11623 | 2433 | 6005 | 1144 | 28815 | 27613 | 2836 | 2189 | 24640 | 116029 |
| 1971 | 8 | 2488 | 4113 | 254 | 4734 | - | 179 | 10172 | 14 | 743 | 362 | 1926 | 24993 |
| 1972 | - | 1589 | 271 | 10460 | 2014 | 21 | 334 | 11372 | - | 615 | - | 4068 | 30744 |

Table 7. Herring. Total catch in tons.
North Sea, Central (Division IVb).
Young herring fisheries.

| Year | Young herring fisheries |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Denmark | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Germany } \\ & \left(F . R_{0}\right) \end{aligned}$ | Sweden | Norway | Total | Total young and adult fisheries (Tables 6 and 7) |
| 1969 | 113350 | 7900 | 0 | - | 121250 | 161253 |
| 1970 | 70108 | 400 | 0 | - | 70508 | 186537 |
| 1971 | 132161 | 3055 | 30000 | - | 165216 | 190209 |
| 1972 | 162671 | 2823 | 3298 | 16094 | 184886 | 215514 |

Table 8. Herring. Total catch in tons.
North Sea, South and English Channel, East and West (Divisions IVc and VIId and e).

| Year | Belgium | Denmark | England | France | Germany <br> $($ F.R. $)$ | Nether- <br> lands | Poland | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1969 | 367 | - | 702 | 11062 | 906 | 10669 | 616 | 24322 |
| 1970 | 400 | - | 971 | 8183 | 558 | 16945 | 29 | 27086 |
| 1971 | 673 | 25 | - | 6160 | 126 | 16385 | - | 23369 |
| 1972 | 1337 | 57 | 305 | 9999 | 112 | 11450 | - | 23260 |

## Table 1

Data derived as listed below under each country. The Kattegat catches are according to Danish national statistics and information from the Swedish Laboratory at Lysekil.

## Table 2

1947-54. Catches for northwest and northeast are derived from
Statistical News Letters llA and llB. The national distributions of catch by area in some cases refer to all catches and in others to a large sub-sample of the catches.
Catches for central and south are taken from Cushing and Bridger (1966), Appendix 4. The catches for the south refer to the seasonal winter fishery and not the calendar year.
Catches for the industrial fishery are derived from Coop.Res.Rep., Ser.B, 1965, Annex II, Table 12.
The catches for the Skagerrak for some countries also include Kattegat catches (Bull.Stat.). Taking the catches ascribed to areas for the North Sea, their total covers an average of $98 \%$ of the annual catches given in Table 1 for the period 1947-54.

1955-59. Catches for the northwest, northeast and central are based on data in Cushing and Bridger (1966). The Swedish catch from Division IVa (Bull.Stat.) was regarded as taken in the northeastern area.
Catches for the south and the industrial fisheries are derived from Coop.Res.Rep., Ser.B, 1965, Annex II, Tables 11 and 12.

1960-68. Data from Coop.Res.Rep., Ser.A, No. 26.
Industrial Fishery: These data refer only to the juvenile herring catches in Division IVb by Denmark and the Federal Republic of Germany, and also Norway and Sweden for 1971 and 1972. A separation into industrial and consumption catches was not possible for any other area.

Skagerrak: 1955-72 data from Danish national statistics and from the Fisheries Laboratory at Lysekil.

## Belgium

All data derived from "Bulletin Statistique". Catches from Division IVa for 1960-68 are ascribed to Division IVa west of $2^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$.

## Denmark

All data used in the tables are based upon Danish national statistics (Popp Madsen). Catches from Division IVa are ascribed to IVa east of $2^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$ for $1960-68$. Catches from Division IVb (Young Herring Fishery) have been reduced for content of other species ( 1960 to spring 1965 by $5 \%$, auturn l965-1971 by estimates from individual years; Popp Madsen). Catches from the Kattegat for 1972 have been derived by subtracting the catch figure for the Skagerrak (supplied by Popp Madsen) from the total 1972 catch for Division IIIa (Kattegat + Skagerrak) given in Bulletin Statistique.

## England

All data derived from "Bulletin Statistique". Separation of catches in Division IVa east and west of $2^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$ according to national statistics.

Catches only from Division IVa according to "Bulletin Statistique". Ascribed to IVa west for 1960-68. From 1969-7l the distribution of catches to fishing areas are based on landings in Danish ports. Landings for 1972 have been supplied by the Faroese statistics reporting agency.

## France

The data given have been supplied by the "Institut des Péches", Boulogne s/Mer.

## Federal Republic of Germany

All data are according to German national statistics (Schumacher). They are compiled by "Bundesforschungsanstalt für Fischerei", Hamburg, according to log books.

## Iceland

All data derived from "Bulletin Statistique". Separation of catches in Division IVa east and west of $2^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$ are according to Icelandic statistics for 1960-69, 1971 and 2972, and according to landings in Danish ports for 1970.

## Netherlands

All data derived from "Bulletin Statistique". Separation of catches in Division IVa east and west of $2^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$ are according to Dutch national statistics.

## Norway

The data are according to reports from "Noregs Sildesalslag". Catches in inshore waters are not included.

## Poland

All data according to "Bulletin Statistique". Separation of catches in Division IVa east and west of $2^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$ up to 1971 is according to Polish national statistics. The 1972 catch in Division IVa has been allocated to Division IVa west.

## Scotland

All data are according to "Bulletin Statistique". Separation of catches in Division IVa east and west of $2^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$ is according to Scottish national statistics. Catches from the Moray Firth are not included.

## Sweden

Data according to Swedish national statistics (Ackefors). Division IIIa: Data obtained from proportion of Skagerrak catches in Swedish landings in Danish ports applied to total Swedish landings. Separation of catches in Division IVa east and west of $2^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$ (up to 1971) according to Swedish national statistics, but is supposed to be rather unreliable. A greater part of the landings presumably comes from Division IVa, west of $\cdot 2^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$. Allocation by area for the North Sea catch for 1972 was not possible, and was separated only into industrial and consumption herring landed in Sweden and abroad. Total consumption catch was supplied for the North Sea as a whole, and constituted $9 \%$ of the consumption catch from all areas. This catch was allocated to the Central Division IVb, and by applying the proportion to the grand total of industrial and consumption herring landed in Sweden and abroad, the industrial and consumption catch from Division IVb was derived.

## U.S.S.R.

All data according to "Bulletin Statistique". Separation of catches in Division IIIa Skagerrak, IVa east and IVa west of $2^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$ up to 1971 are according to Soviet national statistics. For 1972, the total IVa catch has been allocated to Division IVa west.

Table 9. Preliminary catch for 1973.

| Country | Period | Total <br> North Sea | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Div. } \\ & \text { IIIa } \end{aligned}$ | North Sea <br> + Skagerrak | $\begin{aligned} & \text { West of } \\ & 4^{\circ} \mathrm{W} \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Belgium |  |  |  |  |  |
| Denmark | $1 / 1-30 / 7$ | 92056 | 13077 | 105133 |  |
| Faroe Isl.* | $1 / 1-1 / 8$ | 16100 | 4185 | 20285 |  |
| France | $1 / 1-1 / 7$ | 355 | - | 355 |  |
| Germany ( $F \cdot R$. ) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Iceland | $1 / 5-1 / 8$ | 13621 | 389 | 14010 |  |
| Ne therlands | $1 / 1-1 / 7$ | 4456 |  | 4456 |  |
| Norway** | $1 / 1-31 / 8$ | 85900 |  | 85900 | 44600 |
| Poland |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sweden* |  | 2106 | 6336 | 8442 |  |
| UK England | $1 / 7-1 / 9$ | 1000 |  | 1000 |  |
| UK Scotland | $1 / 5-18 / 8$ | 8686 |  |  |  |
| J.S.S.R. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total |  | 224280 | 23987 | 248267 |  |

* Landed in Danish harbours.
** A national catch quota of about 66000 tons set on herring landed for industrial purposes is expected to be reached early September.

Table 10. North Sea catch in millions of fish by age.

| Year | Area | Age in winter rings |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | $>8$ | Total |
| 1971 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IVaW of } 2^{\circ} \mathrm{E} \\ & \text { IVaE of } 2^{\circ} \mathrm{E} \\ & \text { IVb } \\ & \text { IVb YH } \\ & \text { IVc+VIId,e } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 136.7 \\ 14.0 \\ - \\ 533.0 \\ 0.3 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 818.3 \\ 95.4 \\ 2.1 \\ 3440.9 \\ 21.8 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 516.9 \\ 54.5 \\ 140.3 \\ 304.3 \\ 130.8 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 488.3 \\ 38.5 \\ 54.4 \\ 39.6 \\ 41.7 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 154.2 \\ 10.4 \\ 12.6 \\ - \\ 31.1 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 24.1 \\ 2.1 \\ - \\ - \\ 0.7 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 28.8 \\ 1.4 \\ - \\ - \\ 0.3 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 25.1 \\ 1.1 \\ - \\ - \\ 0.6 \end{array}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} 9.8 \\ 0.2 \\ 2.1 \\ - \\ 0.3 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{rl} 2 & 202.2 \\ 217.6 \\ 211.5 \\ 4 & 317.8 \\ 227.6 \end{array}$ |
|  | Total NS | 684.0 | 4378.5 | 1146.8 | 662.5 | 208.3 | 26.9 | 30.5 | 26.8 | - | 12.4 | 7176.7 |
| 1972 | IVaW of $2^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$ <br> IVaE of $2^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$ <br> IVb <br> IVb YH <br> IVc+VIId,e | $\begin{gathered} \text { - } \\ \text { - } \\ 750.4 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 338.9 \\ 75.1 \\ 25.2 \\ 2996.6 \\ 4.8 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 830.1 \\ 91.0 \\ 46.4 \\ 337.9 \\ 135.1 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 176.8 \\ 17.8 \\ 98.8 \\ 21.1 \\ 29.3 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 88.6 \\ 5.8 \\ 20.5 \\ 6.4 \\ 9.3 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 19.3 \\ 0.7 \\ 6.7 \\ 1.2 \\ 5.0 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4.1 \\ & 0.1 \\ & 0.6 \\ & 0.2 \end{aligned}$ | - 0.2 | 0.5 - 0.6 - | 0.4 - | $\begin{array}{r} 1458.7 \\ 190.5 \\ \\ \\ 499.0 \\ 413.8 \\ \\ \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
|  | Total NS | 750.4 | 3340.6 | 1440.5 | 343.8 | 130.6 | 32.9 | 5.0 | 0.2 | 1.1 | 0.4 | 6045.5 |

Table 11. Total North Sea: calculated stock in number x $10^{-9}$

| Yinter rings | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 | 1970 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 7.64 | 7.83 | 5.57 | 7.66 |
| 1 | 4.44 | 6.30 | 6.29 | 4.93 |
| 2 | 3.27 | 2.43 | 3.40 | 3.32 |
| 3 | 2.54 | 1.85 | 0.51 | 1.30 |
| 4 | 0.64 | 1.01 | 0.27 | 0.18 |
| 5 | 0.56 | 0.23 | 0.33 | 0.12 |
| 6 | 0.68 | 0.22 | 0.06 | 0.12 |
| 7 | 0.11 | 0.24 | 0.12 | 0.01 |
| 8 | 0.25 | 0.04 | 0.02 | 0.07 |
| Juvenile, 0+1 | 12.08 | 14.13 | 11.86 | 12.59 |
| Adult, 2-8 | 8.05 | 6.02 | 4.71 | 5.12 |

Table 12. Total North Sea: calculated fishing mortality.

| Year | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 | 1970 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| 0 | 0.09 | 0.12 | 0.02 | 0.13 |
| 1 | 0.50 | 0.52 | 0.54 | 0.29 |
| 2 | 0.47 | 1.45 | 0.86 | 0.99 |
| 3 | 0.82 | 1.81 | 0.92 | 1.23 |
| 4 | 0.92 | 1.02 | 0.71 | 1.22 |
| 5 | 0.81 | 1.21 | 0.92 | 0.56 |
| 6 | 0.93 | 1.12 | 1.74 | 0.76 |
| 8 | 1.01 | 1.23 | 1.11 | 1.74 |
| 8 | 0.40 | 0.50 | 0.60 | 1.00 |
| $F_{\text {Winter ring }} \geq 2$ | 0.69 | 1.46 | 0.88 | 1.05 |

Table 13. Larval abundance in the North Sea.

$$
\begin{aligned}
\text { Number } \times 10^{-9} \quad & (-=\text { no observations }) \\
& \left(+=<0.5 \times 10^{-9}\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

| Year | Southern ${ }^{1)}$ <br> North Sea | Central North Sea |  | Northwestern North Sea ${ }^{4}$ ) |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Dogger ${ }^{2}$ ) | Total3) | Buchan | Orkney- <br> Shetland | Total |
| 1946 | 1193 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1947 | 1134 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1948 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1949 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1950 | 281 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1951 | 686 | - | - | 2205 | 1029 | 3234 |
| 1952 | - | - | - | 2180 | 245 | 2425 |
| 1953 | - | - | - | 5170 | 2303 | 7473 |
| 1954 | - | - | - | 2132 | 1715 | 3847 |
| 1955 | 183 | - | - | 32 | 1715 | 1747 |
| 1956 | 165 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1957 | 36 | $23 ?$ | - | 735 | - | - |
| 1958 | 139 | 252 | - | 539 | 6860 | 7399 |
| 1959 | 12 | 97 | - | 735 | 2107 | 2842 |
| 1960 | 147 | 138 | - | 1078 | 1568 | 2646 |
| 1961 | 187 | 86 | - | 931 | 12103 | 13034 |
| 1962 | $>30$ | 66 | - | 980 | 1764 | 2744 |
| 1963 | 22 | - | - | 1078 | 1421 | 2499 |
| 1964 | 9 | 52 | $>63$ | 2254 | 2156 | 4410 |
| 1965 | 13 | 275 | $>490$ | 172 | 5439 | 5611 |
| 1966 | + | 3 | $>142$ | 25 | 1666 | 1691 |
| 1967 | 26 | 0 | 599 | + | 854 | 854 |
| 1968 | 16 | 0 | 137 | 0 | 222 | 222 |
| 1969 | 108 | 0 | 14 | + | 493 | 493 |
| 1970 | 126 | 0 | 387 | 2 | 230 | 232 |
| 1971 | 7 | + | 177 | 143 | 711 | 854 |
| 1972 | 67 | + | 112 | 25 | 2803 | 2828 |

1) Larval abundance (all size groups) in Downs area in December-January.
2) Abundance of larvae < 11 mm in October on western and southern slopes of Dogger Bank.
3) Abundance of larvae $<10 \mathrm{~mm}$ in September-0ctober in central area of the North Sea.
4) Abundance of larvae $<10 \mathrm{~mm}$ in September in the northwestern North Sea (north of $56^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$ ).

Table 14. Initial catch levels (1973) and percentage increase in catch and biomass 1973-76 at different combinations of mortalities for juvenile and adult North Sea autumn spawning herring.

Juvenile mortalities ( 0 - and l-ringers)

| F | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.8 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0.0 | $\begin{array}{r} 0.0 \\ 100.0 \\ 496.3 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 30.6 \\ 0 \\ 445.5 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 58.6 \\ 0 \\ 400.3 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 84.1 \\ 0 \\ 359.9 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 107.4 \\ 0 \\ 323.9 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 128.7 \\ 0 \\ 291.8 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 148.2 \\ 0 \\ 263.1 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 166.1 \\ 0 \\ 237.5 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 182.4 \\ 0 \\ 214.6 \end{gathered}$ |
| 0.1 | $\begin{array}{r} 66.5 \\ 333.3 \\ 391.6 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 97.1 \\ 206.3 \\ 348.3 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 125.0 \\ & 144.1 \\ & 309.6 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 150.6 \\ & 107.1 \\ & 275.2 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 173.9 \\ 82.4 \\ 244.4 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 195.2 \\ 64.7 \\ 217.0 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 214.7 \\ 51.4 \\ 192.6 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 232.6 \\ 40.9 \\ 170.8 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 248.9 \\ 32.4 \\ 151.3 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| 0.2 | $\begin{aligned} & 126.7 \\ & 279.4 \\ & 312.4 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 157.3 \\ & 199.8 \\ & 275.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 185.3 \\ & 150.0 \\ & 241.6 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 210.8 \\ & 115.9 \\ & 211.9 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 234.1 \\ 91.1 \\ 185.4 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 255.4 \\ 72.3 \\ 161.8 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 274.9 \\ 57.6 \\ 140.8 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 292.8 \\ 45.7 \\ 122.0 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 309.2 \\ 36.0 \\ 105.2 \end{array}$ |
| 0.3 | $\begin{aligned} & 181.3 \\ & 235.9 \\ & 251.7 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 212.0 \\ & 176.7 \\ & 219.1 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 239.9 \\ & 135.8 \\ & 190.1 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 265.4 \\ & 106.0 \\ & 164.2 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 288.7 \\ 83.4 \\ 141.1 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 310.1 \\ 65.7 \\ 120.6 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 329.6 \\ 51.5 \\ 102.2 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 347.4 \\ 39.9 \\ 85.9 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 363.8 \\ 30.3 \\ 71.3 \end{array}$ |
| 0.4 | $\begin{array}{r} 230.8 \\ 200.6 \\ 204.7 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 261.5 \\ & 152.9 \\ & 176.0 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 289.4 \\ & 118.2 \\ & 150.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 314.9 \\ 92.1 \\ 127.7 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 338.3 \\ 71.6 \\ 107.5 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 359.6 \\ 55.3 \\ 89.4 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 379.1 \\ 42.1 \\ 73.3 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 396.9 \\ 31.1 \\ 58.9 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 413.3 \\ 21.9 \\ 46.1 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| 0.5 | $\begin{aligned} & 275.7 \\ & 171.8 \\ & 168.0 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 306.4 \\ & 131.5 \\ & 142.5 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 334.3 \\ & 101.4 \\ & 119.8 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 359.8 \\ 78.0 \\ 99.6 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 383.1 \\ 59.5 \\ 81.6 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 404.5 \\ 44.5 \\ 65.5 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 424.0 \\ 32.2 \\ 51.2 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 441.8 \\ 22.0 \\ 38.5 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 458.2 \\ 13.3 \\ 27.1 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| 0.6 | $\begin{array}{r} 316.4 \\ 148.1 \\ 138.9 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 347.1 \\ & 113.1 \\ & 116.0 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 375.0 \\ 86.3 \\ 95.7 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 400.5 \\ 65.3 \\ 77.6 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 423.9 \\ 48.4 \\ 61.4 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 445.2 \\ 34.5 \\ 47.1 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 464.7 \\ 23.1 \\ 34.3 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 482.5 \\ 13.5 \\ 22.8 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 498.9 \\ 5.4 \\ 12.6 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| 0.7 | $\begin{aligned} & 353.4 \\ & 128.5 \\ & 115.6 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 384.0 \\ 97.4 \\ 95.0 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 411.9 \\ 73.3 \\ 76.6 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 437.5 \\ 54.0 \\ 60.2 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 460.8 \\ 38.5 \\ 45.6 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 482.1 \\ 25.7 \\ 3.6 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 501.6 \\ 15.0 \\ 21.0 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 519.4 \\ 6.0 \\ 10.7 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 535.8 \\ -1.6 \\ 1.5 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| 0.8 | $\begin{array}{r} 386.8 \\ 112.1 \\ 96.8 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 417.5 \\ 84.1 \\ 78.0 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 445.4 \\ 62.1 \\ 61.2 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 470.9 \\ 44.4 \\ 46.3 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 494.3 \\ 29.9 \\ 33.0 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 515.6 \\ 18.0 \\ 21.1 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 535.1 \\ 8.0 \\ 10.5 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 552.9 \\ -0.5 \\ 1.1 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 569.3 \\ -7.7 \\ -7.3 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
| 0.9 | $\begin{array}{r} 417.2 \\ 98.5 \\ 81.5 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 447.8 \\ 72.8 \\ 64.2 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 475.8 \\ 52.5 \\ 48.8 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 501.3 \\ 36.1 \\ 35.0 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 524.6 \\ 22.6 \\ 22.8 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 545.9 \\ 11.4 \\ 11.9 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 565.4 \\ 2.0 \\ 2.2 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 583.3 \\ -6.0 \\ -6.5 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 599.7 \\ & -12.9 \\ & -14.2 \end{aligned}$ |
| 1.0 | $\begin{array}{r} 444.8 \\ 87.0 \\ 68.9 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 475.4 \\ 63.3 \\ 52.8 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 503.3 \\ 44.3 \\ 38.5 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 528.9 \\ 28.9 \\ 25.8 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 552.2 \\ 16.3 \\ 14.5 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 573.5 \\ 5.7 \\ 4.4 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 593.0 \\ -3.2 \\ -4.6 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 610.8 \\ -10.8 \\ -12.6 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 627.2 \\ & -17.3 \\ & -19.8 \end{aligned}$ |

Upper figure:
Middle figure:

Lower figure:
catch in 1973 (1 000 tons)
increase in catch in 1976 as a percentage of that in 1973
increase in biomass as at the beginning of 1977 (\% in weight).


Figure 1. The spawning potential of the total North Sea herring stock 1947-1970 (full line) compared with the fishing mortality in the preceding year (hatched line).


Figure 2. The North Sea herring stock in numbers ( $x 10^{-9}$ ).
Jpper curve: total stock
Middle curve: adults as 2-ringers and older Lower curve: adults as 4-ringers and older.


Figure 3. Number of recaptures with specified catch position.
ICES Bløden Herring Tagging Experiment 1969.
A. Norwegian recaptures in July-August 1970
B. Scottish recaptures in July-August 1970.
C. Norwegian recaptures in July 1973.


Figure 4. Forecast long-term development in catch (A) and total biomass (B) at three combinations of juvenile and adult fishing mortalities (juv./adult). Assumptions: see Section 9 (p.8).

1. Introduction and Participation
1.1 The International Council for the Exploration of the Sea, at its Statutory Meeting in September 1973, decided to disband the Celtic Sea Herring Assessment Working Group and the North Sea Herring Assessment Working Group. To replace these it established a new "Herring Assessment Working Group for the Area South of $62^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$ ". This Group was asked to meet in Charlottenlund on 18 February 1974 for five days to report to the Liaison Committee's mid-term meeting on herring stocks west of $4^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ and, if necessary, on the North Sea and Celtic Sea stocks. The Group decided that although its major task should be to make an assessment of the herring stock in the area west of $4^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$, it was advisable to review the new data available on the North Sea and Celtic Sea stocks to examine whether these had introduced appreciable changes in the last assessments of these stocks.
1.2 Member countries were represented by the following scientists:

| A C Burd | United Kingdom (England) |
| :--- | :--- |
| A Corten | Netherlands |
| J Jakobsson | Iceland |
| H Lassen | Denmark |
| A Lindquist | Sweden |
| K Popp Madsen | Denmark |
| A Maucorps | France |
| J Molloy | Ireland |
| E Nielsen (Mrs) | Denmark |
| A Saville Chairman) | United Kingdom (Scotland) |
| A Schumacher | Federal Republic of Germany |
| B Sjöstrand | Sweden |
| Ø Ulltang | Norway |
| O J Østvedt | Norway |

Mr Corten and Mr Jakobsson were not present on the last two days of the meeting.
All meetings were attended by Mr D de G Griffith in his capacity of Secretary to the Liaison Committee and of Statistician to ICES.

The absence of representatives from Poland and U.S.S.R. was noted with regret.
1.3 The Working Group during this meeting also considered the output required, and the input data necessary to achieve this output, from the trial run of the ICES ADP system using North Sea herring data.

## 2. North Sea Herring

2.1 The fishery in 1973
2.1.1 In the last Report of the North Sea Herring Assessment Working Group (pp. 1-28 of this volume) a preliminary estimate of 264000 tons was given as the catch in the first seven months of 1973 , despite the closure in force from 1 February to 15 June. This catch
represents about half the expected annual catch if fishing mortalities had remained at the levels of 1972. The major part of this catch was taken after 15 June.
2.1.2 From preliminary catch data for the whole of 1973 the total North Sea catch, excluding Skagerrak, was estimated to be about 450000 tons. No information was available for one country and its catch has been estimated on the basis of those of previous years (Table 2.1).

In previous years the preliminary estimates have been increased by about $10 \%$ when the final catch data became available. It would seem, therefore, that the final annual catch will be rather similar to those of 1971 and 1972. The Skagerrak catch increased in 1973, but this increase is in part due to the inclusion of Icelandic catches taken in the border area. Biological samples indicated that these fish were spring spawners (Table 2.2).
2.1.3 Tables 2.3 to 2.7 give the catch data for the sub-divisions of the area used in the previous reports. In Division IVb the adult catch increased in 1973, while the IVc and VIId,e catch remained at about the level of the three previous years. In all other areas, including the Division IVb juvenile fishery, the catches declined.1)
2.1.4 The numbers of herring at each age in the catches in each area are given in Table 2.8 and those for the total North Sea are summarised below:

Millions of herring caught per age group (winter rings)

| Year/Age | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 and older | Total |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1968 | 839 | 2 | 425 | 1 | 795 | 1494 | 621 |
| 571 | 7 | 746 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1969 | 112 | 2 | 503 | 1 | 883 | 296 | 133 |
| 1970 | 890 | 1 | 196 | 2 | 003 | 884 | 125 |
| 1236 | 143 | 563 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1971 | 684 | 4 | 378 | 1 | 147 | 662 | 208 |
| 972 | 750 | 3 | 341 | 1 | 441 | 344 | 131 |
| $1973^{*}$ | 289 | 2400 | 1 | 221 | 552 | 132 | 40 |

* Preliminary. (These figures were subsequently slightly amended. See Appendix Table 9).

There has been an apparent decrease in the catches of juvenile herring, while the catch of older fish has remained at the same level.
2.2 Fishing mortality
2.2.1 Using the 1973 preliminary catch in number, the fishing mortalities and stock sizes have been recalculated by cohort analysis. Tables 2.9 and 2.10 give the stock sizes and fishing mortality estimated for the period 1965-71. Those for earlier years are given in Appendix Tables 10 and 11.
2.2.2 In the previous Report some estimates of mortality from catch and effort data were presented (this volume, previous report, paragraphs 6.6-6.8). No further additions could be made to this

1) These conclusions have been somewhat amended in the light of the revised catch data for 1973 given in Appendix Tables 4-8.
series. From Table 2.9 and the previous report mean fishing mortalities based on 2-ringed fish and older for various periods are given as follows:

Fishing mortality from:

| Catch per unit effort |  | Cohort analysis |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Period | F | Period | F |
|  |  |  |  |
| $1952-57$ | 0.41 | $1952-57$ | 0.38 |
| $1957-61$ | 0.49 | $1957-61$ | 0.44 |
| $1961-65$ | 0.44 | $1961-65$ | 0.49 |
| $1965-69$ | 0.67 | $1965-69$ | 0.89 |
| $1969-72$ | 0.64 | $1969-71$ | 1.04 |

2.2.3 A considerable number of herring tagged during the Bløden Tagging Experiment have been recovered from the adult fisheries. The total number of tags returned during 1971 to 1973 which can be ascribed to a month of recapture are given below:

|  | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Total tags | 1063 | 280 | 92 |

These data can be used to calculate total mortalities. For the period 1971-73 the annual total mortality was l.l. Assuming natural mortality to be 0.1 , then the fishing mortality is appreciably higher than the value chosen from other information for the calculation of the stock size in 1974.
2.2.4 The fishing mortalities of l-ringed fish, as estimated by cohort analysis for recent years are: 1970-0.46, 1971-0.91, 1972 - 0.81. The values for 1971 and 1972 are rather higher than those used in the prognosis for this age group; but their accuracy is not very high.
2.3 Stock and recruitment
2.3.1 The annual stock sizes given in Table 2.10 , using the 1973 catch as the starting point in the cohort analysis, give almost identical values to those in the previous report up to 1969 (this volume, Table 1I). The main change in the stock size in 1969 is caused by a lower estimated value for the 1968 year class ( O-group). Table 2.10 shows that this year class was about half the long-term average strength.
2.3.2 The estimated stock size for 1970 shows that the 1969 year class was well above average strength, which is in conformity with the estimates from the Young Herring Surveys (text table, para. 2.3.4). The calculated stock size in numbers for 1971 shows that the year class 1970 was of about average strength.
2.3.3 In Table 2.10 the estimated total stock biomass is also given for the years 1965-7l. Over this period, the biomass declined from about 2300000 tons to 600000 tons. The low biomass in 1971 is largely due to the poor 1968 year class. The apparent
increase in the estimated biomass of the stock in 1973 and 1974 (paragraph 2.4.1) is partly due to the strong 1969 year class and partly to the assumption of average recruitment for subsequent year classes.
2.3.4 In the previous report it was suggested that the 1971 year class might be of about average strength. Some additional confirmatory evidence is now available from preliminary estimates of this year class from the Danish industrial fishery. These estimates are comparable to those for the 1967 year class, which proved to be of average strength.

Estimates of recruitment as juvenile fish

| Year <br> class | English <br> O-Group | ICES Young Herring <br> Survey2) |  | Danish industrial fishery |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | I-Group | II-Group | I (spring) | I (autumn) |  |
| 1967 | 1799 | 455 | 87 | 1082 | 318 |
| 1968 | 1259 | 442 | 73 | 305 | 173 |
| 1969 | 2793 | 1241 | 354 | 1006 | 455 |
| 1970 | 1245 | 844 | 57 | 1278 | 307 |
| 1971 | 907 | 411 |  | 9314 ) | 321 |
| 1972 | 654 |  |  |  |  |

1) Numbers per hour per station.
2) Numbers per hour per rectangle.
3) Weighted average number per unit effort (Feb-Mar).
4) Based only on January figures.
2.3.5 The estimate of recruitment of the 1971 year class is $6.2 \times 10^{9^{*}}$ which is about $20 \%$ lower than the long-term mean ( $7.9 \times 109$ ), but the 1971 year class estimate is rather suspect (see paragraph 2.2.4). Few data are yet available for the 1972 year class because the ICES Young Herring Survey was still underway at the time of the meeting. The only information is the estimate from English O-Group Surveys, which is well below average.
2.4 Prognosis and total allowable catch
2.4.1 From the data of Table 2.8 the age composition of the stock as at l January 1974 has been calculated. This is given below with the comparable figures calculated at 1 January 1973 for comparison.

| Stock <br> No. x $10^{-9}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Biomass <br> in tons |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |  |
| 1973 estimate | 7.9 | 6.2 | 3.1 | 1.34 | 0.32 | 0.12 | .031 | .005 | 0 | $.77 \times 10^{6}$ |
| 1974 estimate | 7.9 | 6.2 | 2.2 | 1.14 | 0.51 | 0.12 | .047 | .026 | 0 | $.72 \times 10^{6}$ |

2.4.2 The assumptions used in calculating the age composition of the stock at 1 January 1974 are the same as those used in the previous report with respect to 1973. The difference in the age compositions between

[^1]the stocks in the two years is principally due to the lower estimate for 2-ringers in 1974 which is derived from the lower catches of the 1971 year class in 1973. This value is also dependent on the assumption that the $F$ on l-ringers in 1973 remained at $C .7$. The estimates of $F$ on this age group given in paragraph 2.2 .4 show a higher value of $0.8-0.9$. These however, are rather inaccurate estimates and it has been considered safer to retain the same value used in the previous prognosis. The total estimated biomass of the stock in 1974 is some 50000 tons less than that previously estimated.
2.4.3 Catches, and changes in biomass by 1977, have been calculated. The options of fishing mortalities on juveniles and adults which allow a $100 \%$ increase in biomass by 1 January 1978 are presented in the text table below:

|  | 100\% increase in stock biomass by 1978 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Juvenile $F$ Adult $F$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.0 \\ & 0.8 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.1 \\ & 0.7 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.2 \\ & 0.6 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.3 \\ & 0.5 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.4 \\ & 0.4 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.6 \\ & 0.3 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.8 \\ & 0.2 \end{aligned}$ |
| Allowable catch in 1974 | Juveniles Adults | $340$ | $\begin{array}{r} 30 \\ 310 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 60 \\ 270 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 80 \\ 240 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 110 \\ & 200 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 150 \\ & 160 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 180 \\ & 110 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Total | 340 | 340 | 330 | 320 | 310 | 310 | 290 |
| Allowable catch in 1977 | Juveniles Adults | $8 \overline{10}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 30 \\ 720 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 60 \\ 630 \end{array}$ | 80 550 | $\begin{aligned} & 110 \\ & 460 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 150 \\ & 340 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 180 \\ & 230 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Total | 810 | 750 | 690 | 630 | 570 | 490 | 410 |

2.4.4 The allowable catches of adults in 1974 to achieve this objective are 30 - 40000 tons less than in the previous prognosis. By 1977 the allowable catch of adults is about 10000 tons less for all values of fishing mortalities. No differences occur in the juvenile catches because recruitment is assumed to be constant.

The recruitment level of the 1972 year class cannot yet be assessed. If this, or subsequent year classes are below average, then these estimates of allowable catches will be too high.
3. Celtic Sea Herring
3.1 Catches

The total catches from the Celtic Sea for the last five years are given in Table 3.1. The catch figures for 1972 have been revised and preliminary figures are given for 1973. The highest catches were recorded in 1969 and since then there has been a major decline, with the 1973 catch the lowest since 1965. The total catch by season is given in Table 3.2 .
3.2 Stock and recruitment estimates
3.2.1 The percentage age distributions of the Dutch and Irish catches are given in Table 3.3. The Dutch data refer to the fishery in May to December immediately preceeding the Irish fishery in November to February. The proportions of fish in each winter-ring group refer to the same year class. The two series show the same trends.
3.2.2 As mentioned in previous reports, because of the changes in fishing gear, fishing area and timing of the fishery, over the long term abundance indices from catches per unit effort may not be completely reliable. However, Irish pair-trawl abundance indices for the past 6 seasons have been used to indicate the relative strength of annual recruitment (Table 3.4). These data provide indices of recruitment for the 1969/70 and 1970/71 year classes, the first of which is not estimated efficiently by cohort analysis, the second of which cannot yet be estimated in this way. The 1968/69 and 1970/71 year classes are seen to be very poor.
3.2.3 In the previous report on the Celtic Sea herring (Anon., 1973) the levels of stock size and fishing mortalities were calculated by cohort analysis. This method can only give reliable estimates up to the $1970 / 71$ season. In order to get some indication of stock size and fishing mortality in the most recent years, the following procedure was followed:

If the stock composition at the beginning of a year is known and also the catch in numbers during that year, an average $F$ (for all age groups) can be calculated which comes most closely to producing the actually observed catch. By applying this calculated $F$ to the initial stock, the stock composition at the beginning of the next year can be calculated, except for the recruiting age group. This recruitment can be found by repeating the above procedure for the next year, and calculating the average $F$ for all age groups. By applying this average $F$ to the number of recruits caught, the number of recruits at the beginning of the year can be backcalculated. Starting from the stock composition as at l March 1969 (Anon., 1973), fishing mortalities and recruitment for subsequent years have been calculated in this way (Table 3.5). The dependence of catch on the size of the recruitment is seen.

A comparison of these recruit year class strengths with those from catch per unit effort data is shown in Table 3.4 .
3.3 Fishing mortality

In Table 3.6 fishing mortalities estimated from catch per unit effort and from cohort analyses are given. There is a considerable degree of agreement between the two series. In the two most recent years the value of $F$ has exceeded that at which the maximum sustainable yield per recruit is obtained ( $F=0.45$ ).

### 3.4 Conclusion

Total mortality rates for Celtic Sea herring have remained high in recent years, causing a depletion of older age groups and an increasing dependence of the fishery on the recruiting year class. This was demonstrated both in 1971 and 1973 when catches dropped to 27500 and 26000 tons respectively, due to the poor recruitment of year classes 1968/69 and 1970/71.
In order to stabilise the stock, the total mortality rate should be reduced. This can only be achieved in the present state of the stock by a temporary reduction of the catch below the 1973 level.
4. Herring in Division VIa
4.1 General biology of stocks in Division VIa
4.l.1 The spawning areas, and times of spawning, as shown by the distribution of small herring larvae on surveys carried out in 1965, 1971 and 1972 are shown in Figure 5. There would appear
to be two distinct major spawning areas, one to the north and west of the Outer Hebrides in late August - September and another approximately one month later to the northwest of Ireland. Within each of these major sub-divisions of the total spawning area there may also be two or more distinct spawning grounds.
4.1.2 The drift of the larvae from the spawning areas is not clearly established. However, there is some evidence that, particularly from the areas to the west and north of the Hebrides, the larvae are drifted along the north coast of Scotland and into the northern North Sea. These larvae are likely to be the main source of the recruits to Division VIa from the juvenile herring populations in the Moray Firth and in the central North Sea. Nothing is known of the drift of larvae from the spawning grounds off the northwest of Ireland, but these may be the main source of juvenile herring which are found in the coastal zone to the west of Scotland.
Juvenile herring are caught in a herring fishery, and as by-catch of a sprat fishery, by Scottish vessels in the Moray Firth. There is grood evidence from the growth characteristics and year class strength of these fish that they are predominantly recruits to the VIa stocks and not to any of the North Sea herring stocks (Saville, 1971). Returns from the fisheries in Division VIa of herring: tagged in the Bloden Experiment provide conclusive evidence that recruits to the VIa stock are also spread over a wide area of the central North Sea during their juvenile stages.
4.l.3 The exact timing of the return migration of these recruits to Division VIa is not known, but it would appear that the majority of them have returned by their third birthday, when most of the VIa population spawn for the first time.

The distribution of the adult component of the stock can be seen from Figure 6, which shows the distribution, in space and time, of the fisheries in Division VIa by different countries. From this it can be deduced that the adult stock, during the spring and summer fishing season, is distributed over a wide area extending from N.Rona, and perhaps even further east to the west coasts of Orkney and Shetland, along the west coast of the Hebrides and south to Donegal. Within this broad area there are major centres of abundance at N.Rona, St Kilda, Stanton Bank and around Tory Island. Figure 6 also shows that there would appear to be two over-wintering areas for this herring population, one in the Minch where the major Scottish fishery on the adult stock takes place in the period November-February and another in the Donegal Bay area in the same months.
4.2 Stock structure of herring in Division VIa
4.2.1 The age compositions of the catches from adjacent areas are compared with those in the various fishing regions of Division VIa in Tables 4.1 and 4.2. These data show that there is an increasing percentage of older fish from east of Shetland westwards to the Minch, and to the fishing area north of Ireland. In 1970 and 1971 the 1963 year class was particularly strong in the South Minch, west of the Hebrides, and northwest of Ireland. This could suggest that the main influx of older fish to the South Minch in the winter period comes from west of the Hebrides and northwest of Ireland. The age composition data given in Tables 4.1 and 4.2 also show that the Minch can be regarded as a nursery area for the western stocks.

The data given in Table 4.3 show fairly consistent differences in mean $l_{l}$ values within year classes between the South Minch, the North Minch and the west of Shetland with a general tendency for the lowest values in the South Minch, intermediate ones in the North Minch and the highest values west of Shetland.
4.2.2 Norwegian and Scottish recaptures from the Bloden Tagging Experiment show that some of the young herring tagged in the Bløden area migrated to the area west of $4^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ and to the Minch (Table 4.4).
4.2.3 To study the migrations and mixing of herring from east and west of $4^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ tagging experiments have been carried out in 1972 and 1973 by Scotland and Iceland. So far only a few recaptures have been reported for which definite areas of capture are obtainable.
As however, the recaptures reported at Stornoway (Hebrides) and at Lerwick (Shetland) refer almost exclusively to catches taken in the Minch and Shetland areas respectively, these data give some indication of the mixing rate. In Table 4.5 recaptures at Stornoway and Lerwick are given from fish tagged west of $4^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$, west of Orkney, and at Foula (east of $4^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ ) in 1972. The recaptures are given as number per 1000 fish tagged per ton processed.
Although the number of recaptures are few, the data indicate that fish tagged west of $4^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ (Rona) and immediately east of $4^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ (west of Orkney) were, in 1973, recaptured at the same rates between experiments in the Minch and at Shetland, but at a lower rate in the Shetland area than in the Minch. Recaptures from the tagging experiment immediately west of Shetland (Foula) were at a higher rate in the Shetland area than in the Minch.
4.2.4 The data at present available do not permit any firm statement about the stock structure in Division VIa. Data from tagging experiments show some migration of fish between the area west of Shetland (east of $4^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ ) and the North Minch. The stability of the age composition and $l_{1}$ data within these areas would suggest that the mixing between these areas is at a fairly constant rate from year to year.
Only age composition data are available to relate the population to the northwest of Ireland with those in the other areas. These might suggest some migration from the northwest of Ireland to the South Minch in the winter period.
4.3 Total catches and the fisheries in Division VIa
4.3.1 The total catch taken by each country in Division VIa for each of the years 1957-73 is given in Table 4.6, together with the estimated quantity of herring taken in each year in the Moray Firth young herring and sprat fisheries. The annual total catch taken in Division VIa in the period 1957-65 fluctuated, without trend, in the range 46000 to 69000 tons, increased sharply in 1966 to 92000 tons, and showed a fairly regular increase each year thereafter to attain over 220000 tons in 1971. In 1972 the total catch was appreciably lower than in 1971 at 174000 tons, but in 1973 increased again to somewhat above the 1971 level.

The large increase in total catch in 1973 compared to 1972 was due to an increase in the Scottish, Norwegian and German (F.R.) catches by about 13000 tons; the Dutch catches by about 7000 tons, and the Faroese fisheries by about 8000 tons.
4.3.2 Detailed information on the catch per month and area is given in Table 4.7. For many countries the information is less detailed but the main fishing areas could be identified.

The distribution of the catch according to areas was as follows:

|  | Tons | $\%$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| W Shetland | 47808 | 20.2 |
| Hebrides | 33755 | 14.2 |
| N and NW Ireland | 34684 | 14.6 |
| N Minch | 65969 | 27.8 |
| S Minch | 54827 | 23.1 |

4.3.3 The Scottish and Irish fisheries are carried out mainly during autumn and winter. The fisheries by other countries, on the more offshore grounds, mainly take place during summer and autumn.
4.4 Catch in numbers in Division VIa
4.4.1 Estimates of the number of autumn spawning herring per age group caught in Division VIa in each of the years 1957-73 are given in Table 4.8. The estimates for the period 1957-72 are taken from Saville and Morrison (1973).
4.4.2 Estimates of the number of herring per age group in 1973 were derived from German (F.R.), Netherlands, Scottish and Norwegian age composition data. The calculations were done on a monthly basis when possible, or for small groups of months when the catches were small.
4.4.3 4 year old fish of the 1969 year class were dominant in all areas in 1973 and accounted for about $60 \%$ of the numbers caught in Division VIa. In the absence of data on the age composition of the catches in the Moray Firth young herring fishery, the figures in 1973 for the 0,1 and 2-ringers given in Table 4.8 do not represent the total catch of these age groups in 1973. In 1972 the total catch of l-ringers amounted to $320 \mathrm{x} 10^{6}$ herring.
4.5 Mortality in 1973
4.5.1 The total mortality for the year 1973 has been estimated on the basis of catch per landing data for the years 1972 and 73 from the Scottish pair-trawling fishery in the North Minch during November and December. There are no wide fluctuations in the resulting values (see below) over the groups $2-5$ which made the major contribution to the catches. The average total mortality, weighted by year class abundance indices, for these age groups was 0.70 .

| Age (winter rings) | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Z | .78 | .64 | .68 | 1.07 | .20 | .62 |

4.6 Recruitment of the 1971 year class in Division VIa
4.6.1 During the winter season (November - February) a substantial part of the Division VIa herring population is aggregated in the Minch. Therefore, biological parameters obtained from Scottish pair-trawl fisheries in that area can be considered as representative of the VIa herring stock.

As no catch figures for January and February 1974 were available, the estimate of the recruitment of the 1971 year class was calculated only from the number per landing of l-ringers caught in November and December by the North Minch pair-trawl fishery.
4.6.2 A regression has been made between the number of l-ringers caught in this fishery in each year for the period when age composition data are available and the estimated number of l-ringers from cohort analysis for the corresponding year class (i.e. 1964-70), (Saville and Morrison, 1973).
4.6.3 The regression of the values obtained which is shown in Figure 7 is quite homogeneous and the regression is of the form:

$$
y=960.87+0.02 x
$$

The recruitment of the 1971 year class as l-ringers to the VIa stock is, in this way, estimated as $1000 \times 10^{6}$ fish which is about $30 \%$ below the 10 year average. Applying the estimated $F$ on l-ringers in 1973 of 0.25 this means that $705 \times 10^{6}$ of this year class will survive to 1 January 1974.
4.7 Mortalities and stock size
4.7.1 Mean fishing mortality rates derived from cohort analysis for 2-ringed and older fish showed a fairly constant level up to and including 1969 (Table 4.9). There was a small increase in 1970 and a sharp one in 1971. The fishing mortality rates on these age groups can be summarised as follows:


* from catch per effort data.
4.7.2 The higher mortality rates after 1969 in all fully exploited year classes is probably caused by an increase in fishing effort. The generally higher mortality rates in the 0 and 1 group after 1965 coincides with the general development of the fishery in Division VIa and particularly with that of the Scottish sprat fishery in the Moray Firth.
4.7.3 The stock size in numbers at age 3 years and older remained on a fairly constant level of about $1.2 \times 10^{9}$ in the period 1957-63. In 1964 there was a minor increase and in 1966 the figure was more than doubled at $3.6 \times 109$. Thereafter the stock numbers remained at a rather high level of $2.6-3.0 \times 10^{9}$, due to a sustained high level of recruitment (Table 4.10). The total stock biomass
was at a fairly constant level of about 200-250 000 tons in the period 1957-64. It rose sharply in 1965 to close on 500000 tons, with the recruitment of the strong 1963 year class, and has since remained in the 5-600 000 ton level due to a sustained high level of recruitment.
4.8 Catch prognosis for 1974
4.8.1 A prediction has been made of the catches which could be taken in 1974 at various levels of mortality on juveniles (1-ringers) and adults, and is given in Table 4.11.

The basic age composition at 1 January 1974 and the average weight per age group used in making this prognosis are given below:

| Age (rings) | Numbers per age <br> group $\times 10^{-9}$ | Average weight per <br> age group in grammes |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | $(1.4)^{*}$ | 112.7 |
| 2 | 0.705 | 148.1 |
| 3 | 0.312 | 186.2 |
| 4 | 1.119 | 226.7 |
| 5 | 0.176 | 234.2 |
| 6 | 0.075 | 243.4 |
| 7 | 0.077 | 257.7 |
| 9 | 0.029 | 261.7 |
| $>9$ | 0.009 | 264.6 |

* Average recruitment as l-ringers 1960-70 year class from cohort analysis.

Longer tern prognosis for this stock would be liable to major errors because of the large variation in annual recruitment levels.
4.9 Total allowable catch (TAC)
4.9.1 The catch prediction (Table 4.11) shows that if the fishing mortality rates estimated for $1973(F=0.25$ for 2 year old herring and $F=0.60$ for adult herring) were maintained in 1974, the resulting catch would be 260000 metric tons, that is about lo\% higher than in 1973. The corresponding position on the yield per recruit curve (Figure 8) is beyond the F giving the maximum sustainable yield per recruit. The yield curve shows that at an age of first capture of 2 years old, the maximum sustainable yield per recruit would be obtained at $F=0.4$ and woidd result in a catch in 1974 of about 210000 metric tons. The yield curve implies that the 2 year old fish would also be exploited at an $F$ of 0.4. If, however, the present pattern of fishing were maintained, the number of 2 year old fish removed from the sea would be less than anticipated in the catch prediction. If this difference in numbers was taken from the adult part of the stock, a higher catch in weight, up to about 230000 metric tons in 1974, might be allowed without departing from the maximum sustainable yield level.

## 5. Discussion

5.1 The most recent data on North Sea herring indicate a continuation of the undesirable features shown in previous reports of the

North Sea Herring Assessment Working Group of high levels of mortality on juveniles and adults.

The 1973 data incorporated in the present assessment of the North Sea stock have largely confirmed the previous assessment and the prognosis derived from it. The previous recommendation of a reduction in the fishing mortality rates on both juveniles and adults to the levels giving at least an increase of $100 \%$ on the 1972-73 biomass in the course of $3-4$ years, is still valid. Equally the warnings issued in that report of the serious effects of a single poor year class on the immediate catch, and the spawning potential of the stock, must be reiterated.
In the previous report attention was drawn to the recapture of fish
tagged on the Bløden Ground at Shetland, west of 4 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$, and in the
Minch. The presence of juvenile herring in the North Sea, which
might have originated from spawning grounds outside the North Sea,
was discussed in a previous report by the North Sea Young Herring
Working Group (Anon., 1969). Evidence of the drift of larvae from
areas west of Shetland into the North Sea has been discussed by
Wood (1971), Schnack (1973), Zijlstra (1972), and Saville and
McKay (Coop.Res.Rep., No.4l, l974). Saville (1971) has suggested
that juveniles in the Moray Firth originate from Division VIa
spawning grounds. There is thus evidence of drift of larvae into the
North Sea, their presence there as juveniles and evidence of subsequent
emigration as adults.
5.3 From a cohort analysis on the herring catches in Division VIa, the average level of 0 -group abundance in 1957-70 was $1.28 \times 10^{9}$ compared with $8.59 \times 109$ in the North Sea stock over the same period. Because of the disparity in the relative sizes of the recruitments, the effects of incursion of VIa recruits into the North Sea would not be expected to have a major effect on the estimation of North Sea recruitment or juvenile fishing mortality. On the other hand, the high level of fishing mortality on juveniles in the North Sea could considerably reduce recruitment to VIa. Any regulatory action taken to reduce the juvenile catch in the North Sea will also have a beneficial effect on the stock in VIa, provided action is also taken to control fishing effort in VIa to prevent a major diversion of fishing effort to that area.
5.4 The most recent data on Celtic Sea herring examined by the Working Group has reinforced the conclusions of the last meeting of the Celtic Sea Herring Assessment Working Group (C.M.1973/H:2). It had pointed out that exceptional levels of recruitment had occurred for a number of years and that these had supported the greatly increased catches since 1966. As a consequence of the increased recruitment the total catch corresponding to the fishing mortality rate giving the MSY per recruit ( $F=0.45$ ) had also increased from about 20000 tons to 30000 tons.
5.5 It had been recommended that fishing mortality should be reduced, partly because the fishery has become highly dependent on the recruit year class. The occurrence of a poor recruit brood could cause an escalation in fishing mortality on the older fish if the present levels of fishing effort were to continue. In the absence of any indication of recruitment failure, NEAFC agreed a catch limit for the $1974-75$ season of 32000 tons. At the changed level of recruitment shown by more recent data available to this Working Group, it is recommended that this catch limit should be reduced to 25000 tons.

| 5.6 | Previous reports of the North Sea Herring Assessment Working Group have drawn attention to the problems raised in assessment of this population by uncertainties regarding the stock affinities of the fish caught in certain areas of the North Sea. This applied in particular to the herring caught in the area to the west of Orkney and Shetland which in recent years has contributed a major part of the total adult catch from the North Sea (Anon., 1972). This problem has been further highlighted in the assessment of the VIa population where the major increase in catch in recent years has again been taken close to the $4^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ boundary between Divisions VIa and IVa. <br> Recent work to help clarify this problem, chiefly by tagging on either side of the $4^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ boundary, has suggested that no sharp boundary can be drawn between the stocks in this area. The data available would point to this area containing a mixture of the North Sea and VIa populations with a tendency for the proportion of VIa fish to increase from east to west. The Herring Assessment Working Group for the Area South of $62^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$ accepted the $4^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ boundary, as the catch statistics are available only on that basis. This problem must, however, be investigated further, particularly by more extensive and intensive tagging experiments. Future work of this Herring Assessment Working Group would be facilitated by more complete catch statistics and biological data on a statistical rectangle basis for this area. |
| :---: | :---: |
| 5.7 | The stock in Division VIa is in a relatively better state than that of the North Sea. However, since 1970 the fishing mortality rate on it has been somewhat above that giving the MSY per recruit and the current high levels of catch from VIa are dependent on the current high level of recruitment to this stock. The data suggest that in the past three years there has been a rapid increase in fishing effort on this stock and this is likely to escalate further, in the light of restrictions on herring fishing projected in neighbouring areas. It is recommended, therefore, that action should be taken to control fishing on this herring population at the value giving the MSY per recruit. This would mean in 1974 a TAC of 210000 tons. Longer term prognosis for this stock is not possible at this stage because of the major variations in year class strengths and the current lack of technique for earlier assessment of year class strengths. |
| 5. | Prognoses of the TAC for any herring stock are dependent on a method of forecasting recruitment with an acceptable level of precision. In the case of the North Sea population the absence of precise recruitment forecasts is less serious because year class strengths have been relatively stable over the past decade. In the Celtic Sea and VIa populations recruitment has varied widely in recent years and prognoses of the TAC even one year in advance are liable to considerable inaccuracies for this reason. More facilities to investigate methods of forecasting recruitment in these areas are a major priority. |
|  | References |

ANON., 1969. Report of the North Sea Young Herring Working Group. ICES Coop.Res.Rep., Ser.A, No.14:l-27.
ANON., 1972. Report of the North Sea Herring Assessment Working Group. ICES, Doc. C.M.1972/H:13 (mimeo.).
ANON., 1973. Report of the Working Group on Celtic Sea Herring Assessment. ICES, C.M.1973/H:2 (mimeo.).

SAVILLE, A, 1971. The biology of young herring in the Moray Firth and their recruitment to the adult stocks. Rapp.p.-v. Réun. Cons.int.Explor.Mer, 160:184-193.

SAVILLE, A and MCKAY, D W, 1974. Report on the international surveys of herring larvae in the North Sea 1972/73. ICES Coop.Res.Rep., No.41:1-60.

SAVILLE, A and MORRISON, J A, 1973. A reassessment of the herring stocks to the west of Scotland. ICES, Doc. C.M.1973/H:24 (mimeo.).

SCHNACK, D, 1973. Report on the international surveys of herring larvae in the North Sea and adjacent waters, 1971-72. ICES Coop.Res.Rep., No.34:1-31.

WOOD, R J, 1971. Report on the international surveys of herring larvae in the North Sea and adjacent waters 1969/70. ICES Coop.Res.Rep., Ser.A, No.22:3-36.

ZIJLSTRA, J J, 1972. Report on the international surveys of herring larvae in the North Sea and adjacent waters in 1970/71. ICES Coop.Res.Rep., Ser.A, No.28:1-24.

Table 2.1 Herring.
Catch in tons 1970-72 and preliminary figures for 1973. North Sea (Sub-area IV and Divisions VIId and e) by country. Skagerrak and Kattegat (Division IIIa) Total catch. Estimated catches in brackets.

|  | 1970 | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Belgium | 1200 | 681 | 1337 | $(933)^{a}$ |
| Denmark | 133331 | 185393 | 213738 | $174254^{\text {b }}$ |
| Faroe Isl. | 58365 | $45524^{\text {c }}$ | 48444 | $54935^{\circ}$ |
| Finland | - | - | - | 1050 |
| France | 11482 | 11408 | 12901 | 21052 |
| Germany (F.R.) | 7150 | 3570 | 3065 | $10606^{\text {d }}$ |
| Iceland | 22951 | 37171 | 31998 | $23742^{e}$ |
| Netherlands | 46218 | 32479 | 24829 | $30713^{\text {f }}$ |
| Norway | 193102 | 125842 | 117501 | 96985 |
| Poland | 5057 | 2031 | 2235 | 5700 |
| Sweden | 34670 | 36880 | 7366 | 42228 |
| U.K. (England) | 9702 | 4113 | 650 | 2785 |
| U.K. (Scotland) | 21885 | 25073 | 17227 | $15529^{\text {h }}$ |
| U.S.S.R. | 18078 | 9500 | 16386 | 30100 |
| Total North Sea | 563191 | 519665 | 497677 | 472606 |
| Skagerrak | 71071 | 61570 | 67021 | 84566 |
| Ka.ttegat | 74300 | 90200 | 107519 |  |
| Grand Total | 708562 | 671435 | 672217 |  |
| Non-member countries | 250 | 481 | ? | ? |

a. Sub-area IV catch taken as 1970-72 mean.
b. Total includes 2107 tons for human consumption unspecified to area.
c. Figure supplied by Fiskiranns6knarstovan.
d. From Federal Republic of Germany national statistics compiled by Federal Research Board of Fisheries, Hamburg.
e. Includes 15938 tons caught on Skagerrak border and allocated to that area on the basis of age analysis.
f. Catch January-October raised to 12 months on basis of 1972 catch ratio.
g. Swedish catches in Danish ports reported by area (North Sea, Skagerrak) used for area allocation of Swedish landings reported as Skagerrak and North Sea in Swedish statistics.
h. Catches from Moray Firth not included.

## Table 2.2 Herring.

Total catch in tons. Skagerrak (Division IIIa excluding Kattegat).

| Year | Denmark | Faroe Isl. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Germany } \\ & (\mathrm{F} . \mathrm{R} .) \end{aligned}$ | Iceland | Netherlands | Norway | Poland | Sweden | USSR | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1970 | 30107 | - | - | 6453 | - | 7581 | - | 26930 | - | 71071 |
| 1971 | 26985 | 5636 | - | 3066 | - | 6120 | - | 19763 | - | 61570 |
| 1972 | 34900 | 4115 | - | 7317 | - | 1045 | - | 19644 | - | 67021 |
| 1973 | 42098 | $5265^{\text {a }}$ | - | $15938{ }^{\text {b }}$ | - | 836 | - | $20429^{\text {b }}$ | - | 84566 |

a. Catches by Faroese vessels landed in Danish ports.
b. See Table 2.1 footnote under relevant country.

Table 2.3 Herring.
Total catch in tons. North Sea, northeast (Division IVa east of $2^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$ ).

| Year | Belgium | Denmark | Faroe Isl. | France | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Germany } \\ & \text { (F.R.) } \end{aligned}$ | Iceland | $\begin{gathered} \text { Ne ther- } \\ \text { lands } \end{gathered}$ | Norway | Poland | $\begin{gathered} \text { U.K. } \\ (\text { Scotl. }) \end{gathered}$ | Sweden | USSR | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1970 | 50 | 1800 | 5898 | 48 | 10 | 1220 | 281 | 3501 | 123 | 1929 | 5560 | 1012 | 21432 |
| 1971 | - | 6219 | 239 | - | - | - | 167 | 10720 | - | - | - | - | 17345 |
| 1972 | - | 19711 | 979 | - | 9 | 1943 | 40 | 50 | - | - | - | - | 22732 |
| 1973 | - | 686 | $12776^{\text {a }}$ | - | - | - | 331 | 236 | - | - | - | - | 14029 |

a. Allocation based on landings in Denmark.

## Table 2.4 Herring.

Total catch in tons. North Sea, northwest (Division IVa west of $2^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$ ).

| Year | Belgium | Denmark | $\begin{gathered} \text { Faroe } \\ \text { Isl. } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Fin- } \\ & \text { land } \end{aligned}$ | France | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Germany } \\ & \left(F_{.} R_{\bullet}\right) \end{aligned}$ | Iceland | Netherlands | Norway | Poland | U.K. <br> (Engl) | $\begin{gathered} \text { U.K. } \\ (\mathrm{Scotl} \end{gathered}$ | Sweden | USSR | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1970 | 750 | 61423 | 40884 | - | 818 | 177 | 20587 | 177 | 160784 | 2069 | - | $17 \quad 767$ | 4470 | 17066 | 326932 |
| 1971 | - | 44500 | 45095 | - | 514 | 389 | 36992 | 5755 | 115108 | 1288 | - | 24711 | 4954 | 9500 | 288806 |
| 1972 | - | 29711 | 37004 | - | 888 | 100 | 29721 | 1967 | 100408 | 1620 | 74 | 17228 | - | 16386 | 235106 |
| 1973 | - | 41341 | $42159{ }^{\text {a }}$ | 1050 | 209 | 2624 | 23742 | 5162 | 58747 | 4100 | - | 15202 | 4222 | 30100 | 228658 |

a. Allocation based on landings in Denmark.

Table 2.5 Herring.
Total catoh in tons. North Sea, central (Division IVb). Adult herring fisheries.

| Year | Belgium | Denmark | Faroe Isl. | France | Iceland | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Germany } \\ & \left(F . R_{1}\right) \end{aligned}$ | Netherlands | Norway | Poland | $\begin{gathered} \text { U.K. } \\ (\text { EngI。) } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { U.K. } \\ (\text { Scotl. }) \end{gathered}$ | Sweden | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1970 | - | - | 11623 | 2433 | 1144 | 6005 | 28815 | 28817 | 2836 | 8731 | 2189 | 24640 | 117233 |
| 1971 | 8 | 2488 | 429 | 4734 | 179 | - | 10172 | 14 | 743 | 4113 | 362 | 1926 | 25168 |
| 1972 | - | 1589 | 10460 | 2014 | 334 | 21 | 11372 | $17043 \pm$ | 615 | 271 | - | 4068 | 47787 |
| 1973 | - | - | - | 8288 | - | 115 | 16917 | 38002 | 1600 | 2781 | 327 | - | 68030 |

a. Reallocated to Division IVb from IVb Young Herring (Table 7, previous report, this volume).

Table 2.6 Herring.
Total catch in tons. North Sea, central (Division IVb).

| Year | $\begin{array}{c}\text { Young herring fisheries }\end{array}$ |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Denmark | $\begin{array}{c}\text { Germany } \\ \text { (F.R.) }\end{array}$ | Sweden | Norway | Total young and adult |
| fisheries |  |  |  |  |  |$\}$| (Tables 2.5 and 2.6) |
| :---: |

Table 2.7 Herring.
Total catch in tons. North Sea, South and English Channel, East and West (Divisions IVc, and VIId and e).

| Year | Belgium | Denmark | France | Germany <br> $($ F.R. $)$ | Netherlands | Poland | U.K. <br> (England) | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1970 | 400 | - | 8183 | 558 | 16945 | 29 | 971 | 27086 |
| 1971 | 673 | 25 | 6160 | 126 | 16385 | - | - | 23369 |
| 1972 | 1337 | 57 | 9999 | 112 | 11450 | - | 305 | 23260 |
| 1973 | 933 | 132 | 12555 | 2229 | 8303 | - | 4 | 24156 |


| Year | Area | Age in winter rings |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | >8 |  |
| 1971 | IVaW of $2^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$ <br> IVaE of $2^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$ <br> IVb <br> IVb YH <br> IVc+VIId,e | $\begin{array}{r} 136.7 \\ 14.0 \\ - \\ 533.0 \\ 0.3 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 818.3 \\ 95.4 \\ 2.1 \\ 3440.9 \\ 21.8 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 516.9 \\ 54.5 \\ 140.3 \\ 304.3 \\ 130.8 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 488.3 \\ 38.5 \\ 54.4 \\ 39.6 \\ 41.7 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 154.2 \\ 10.5 \\ 12.6 \\ - \\ 31.1 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 24.1 \\ 2.1 \\ - \\ - \\ 0.7 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 28.8 \\ 1.4 \\ - \\ - \\ 0.3 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 25.1 \\ 1.1 \\ - \\ - \\ 0.6 \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} 9.8 \\ 0.2 \\ 2.1 \\ - \\ 0.3 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{rr} 2 & 202.2 \\ 217.6 \\ 211.5 \\ 4 & 317.8 \\ 227.6 \end{array}$ |
|  | Total NS | 684.0 | 4378.5 | 1146.8 | 662.5 | 208.3 | 26.9 | 30.5 | 26.8 | - | 12.4 | 7176.7 |
| 1972 | IVaW of $2^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$ <br> IVaE of $2^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$ <br> IVb <br> IVb YH <br> IVc+VIId,e | $\begin{gathered} - \\ - \\ \overline{-} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 338.9 \\ 75.1 \\ 25.2 \\ 2896.6 \\ 4.8 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 830.1 \\ 91.0 \\ 46.4 \\ 337.9 \\ 135.1 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 176.8 \\ 17.8 \\ 98.8 \\ 21.1 \\ 29.3 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 88.6 \\ 5.8 \\ 20.5 \\ 6.4 \\ 9.3 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 19.3 \\ 0.7 \\ 6.7 \\ 1.2 \\ 5.0 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4.1 \\ & 0.1 \\ & 0.6 \\ & 0.2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} - \\ - \\ 0.2 \\ - \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.5 \\ 0.6 \\ - \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.4 \\ - \\ - \\ - \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1458.7 \\ 190.5 \\ 199.0 \\ 4013.8 \\ \\ 183.5 \end{array}$ |
|  | Total NS | 750.4 | 3340.6 | 1440.5 | 343.8 | 130.6 | 32.9 | 5.0 | 0.2 | 1.1 | 0.4 | 6045.5 |
| 1973* | IVaW of $2^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$ <br> IVaE of $2^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$ <br> IVb <br> IVb YH <br> IVc+VIIa,e | $8.89 .4$ | $\begin{array}{r} 42.1 \\ 0.3 \\ 285.5 \\ 2070.5 \\ 1.7 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 596.0 \\ 16.2 \\ 212.1 \\ 362.5 \\ 34.0 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 363.1 \\ 23.1 \\ 45.9 \\ 29.4 \\ 90.3 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 45.5 \\ 6.3 \\ 33.3 \\ 2.6 \\ 43.2 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 31.7 \\ 7.2 \\ 5.6 \\ 0.5 \\ 5.8 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 16.3 \\ 1.0 \\ 8.5 \\ 0.2 \\ 1.5 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2.1 \\ 0.3 \\ - \\ 0.3 \\ 0.4 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.4 \\ 0.8 \\ - \\ - \\ 0.1 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.5 \\ - \\ - \\ - \\ 0.0 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1098.7 \\ 55.2 \\ 590.9 \\ 2 \quad 755.4 \\ \\ \\ 177.0 \end{array}$ |
|  | Total NS | 289.4 | 2400.1 | 1220.8 | 551.8 | 131.9 | 50.8 | 27.5 | 3.1 | 1.3 | 0.5 | 4677.2 |

[^2]Table 2.9 Total North Sea. Calculated fishing mortality.

| Winter <br> rings | Years |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 | 1970 | 1971 |
| 0 | 0.03 | 0.08 | 0.09 | 0.12 | 0.03 | 0.11 | 0.07 |
| 1 | 0.44 | 0.34 | 0.50 | 0.52 | 0.56 | 0.46 | 0.91 |
| 2 | 0.86 | 0.68 | 0.48 | 1.47 | 0.87 | 1.08 | 0.97 |
| 3 | 0.77 | 0.71 | 0.84 | 1.92 | 0.95 | 1.27 | 1.24 |
| 4 | 0.77 | 0.57 | 0.84 | 1.07 | 0.87 | 1.34 | 1.10 |
| 5 | 0.63 | 0.83 | 0.81 | 0.96 | 1.05 | 0.86 | 1.12 |
| 6 | 0.56 | 0.36 | 0.99 | 1.12 | 0.83 | 1.07 | 2.30 |
| 7 | 0.44 | 0.44 | 1.29 | 1.50 | 1.11 | 0.26 | 2.48 |
| 8 | 0.67 | 0.69 | 1.40 | 0.88 | 1.05 | 1.00 | 0.70 |
| $\overline{\mathrm{~F}}_{\mathrm{w}} \geq 2$ | 0.77 | 0.69 | 0.70 | 1.50 | 0.90 | 1.13 | 1.09 |

Table 2.10 Total North Sea. Calculated stock in number ( $\mathrm{x} 10^{-9}$ ), and stock biomass.

| Winter <br> rings | Years |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 | 1970 | 1971 |
| 0 | 5.71 | 5.29 | 7.61 | 7.63 | 3.86 | 9.37 | 7.46 |
| 1 | 9.40 | 5.02 | 4.43 | 6.27 | 6.11 | 3.38 | 7.63 |
| 2 | 4.00 | 5.46 | 3.23 | 2.42 | 3.38 | 3.16 | 1.93 |
| 3 | 2.59 | 1.53 | 2.51 | 1.81 | 0.50 | 1.28 | 0.97 |
| 4 | 3.95 | 1.09 | 0.68 | 0.99 | 0.24 | 0.18 | 0.33 |
| 5 | 0.32 | 1.65 | 0.56 | 0.27 | 0.31 | 0.09 | 0.04 |
| 6 | 0.37 | 0.16 | 0.65 | 0.22 | 0.09 | 0.10 | 0.04 |
| 7 | 0.34 | 0.19 | 0.10 | 0.22 | 0.07 | 0.04 | 0.03 |
| 8 | 0.88 | 0.20 | 0.11 | 0.02 | 0.04 | 0.02 | 0.03 |
| Juveniles <br> $\Sigma_{0}+1$ | 15.11 | 10.31 | 12.04 | 13.9 | 9.97 | 12.75 | 15.09 |
| Adult <br> $\Sigma_{2-8}$ | 12.45 | 10.28 | 7.84 | 5.95 | 4.63 | 4.87 | 3.37 |
| Biomass |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 000 tons) | 2295 | 1549 | 1286 | 1046 | 666 | 651 | 614 |

Table 3.1 Annual herring catches in the Celtic Sea (metric tons).

| Year | France | Germany <br> (F.R.) | Ireland | Nether- <br> lands | Foland | England | USSR | Total |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1969 | 7038 | 5906 | 18712 | 16256 | 252 | - | - | 48164 |
| 1970 | 3627 | 1481 | 24702 | 7015 | 191 | 220 | - | 38236 |
| 1971 | 3393 | 974 | 12602 | 9672 | 881 | 65 | - | 27587 |
| 1972 | 7327 | 393 | 20109 | 6758 | 751 | - | 618 | 35956 |
| $1973^{*}$ | 6173 | 294 | 13105 | 5834 | 1000 | - | 500 | 26906 |

* Preliminary figures for 1973.

Table 3.2 Total catch by seasons in the Celtic Sea (metric tons).

| Season | Mar/May | Jun/Aug | Sep/Nov | Dec/Feb | Total metric <br> tons |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $1969 / 70$ | 1136 | 9783 | 13818 | 16263 | 41000 |
| $1970 / 71$ | 1703 | 3789 | 8879 | 18348 | 32719 |
| $1971 / 72$ | 1755 | 4742 | 7240 | 19625 | 33362 |
| $1972 / 73$ | 2039 | 2936 | 7668 | 17720 | 30363 |
| $1973 / 74^{*}$ | 3123 | 3463 | 5942 | 12817 | 25345 |

*Preliminary figures for 1973.

Table 3.3 Percentage age distributions of Celtic Sea catches.

| Year class | 1970 | 1969 | 1968 | 1967 | 1966 | 1965 | 1964 | 1963 and older |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: | :---: |
| Dutch 1971 | 1.3 | 15.7 | 28.1 | 27.9 | 10.9 | 6.7 | 1.7 | 7.7 |
| Irish 1971/72 | 9.8 | 18.0 | 21.3 | 26.2 | 10.7 | 6.6 | 3.3 | 4.1 |
| Dutch 1972 | 4.0 | 62.3 | 7.9 | 8.6 | 10.7 | 2.9 | 1.9 | 2.0 |
| Irish 1972/73 | 3.8 | 68.7 | 9.8 | 7.4 | 6.1 | 1.8 | 1.2 | 1.2 |
| Dutch 1973 | 31.5 | 19.7 | 31.7 | 3.7 | 6.3 | 4.0 | 1.7 | 1.5 |

Dutch trawl fishery - May to December
Irish pair-trawl fishery - November to February.

Table 3.4 Estimates of recruit strength as 2 winter-ring fish.

| Year <br> class | Irish c.p.u.e. <br> Tons/Pr. trawler landing | VPA $\times 10^{-6}$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| $1965-66$ | 7.1 | 234.30 |
| $1966-67$ | 9.4 | 212.40 |
| $1967-68$ | 7.4 | 149.22 |
| $1968-69$ | 2.2 | 51.32 |
| $1969-70$ | 11.2 | 210.65 |
| $1970-71$ | $2.6^{*}$ |  |

* Preliminary estimate.

Table 3.5 Calculated stock size in millions. Celtic Sea.

| Rings | 1968-69 |  | 1969-70 |  | 1970-71 |  | 1971-72 |  | 1972-73 |  | $\frac{1973-74}{\text { Stock }}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Stock | Catch | Stock | Catch | Stock | Catch | Stock | Catch | Stock | Catch |  |
| 1 | 346.7 | 13.46 | 173.37 | 7.35 |  | 0.70 |  | 11.54 |  | 5.30 |  |
| 2 | 234.3 | 61.02 | 212.40 | 86.87 | 149.22 | 34.55 | 51.32 | 25.25 | 210.65 | 94.16 |  |
| 3 | 146.8 | 44.21 | 143.54 | 51.44 | 116.57 | 53.35 | 86.09 | 38.68 | 22.60 | 17.64 | 101.51 |
| 4 | 54.7 | 12.90 | 89.93 | 30.52 | 78.78 | 28.41 | 67.26 | 45.60 | 37.92 | 14.15 | 10.89 |
| 5 | 73.3 | 25.65 | 33.51 | 11.22 | 49.35 | 20.01 | 45.45 | 20.75 | 29.62 | 12.10 | 18.27 |
| 6 | 17.4 | 5.22 | 44.91 | 16.30 | 18.39 | 7.77 | 28.47 | 11.03 | 20.02 | 4.32 | 14.27 |
| 7 | 10.7 | 4.56 | 10.66 | 4.36 | 24.68 | 6.30 | 10.61 | 4.25 | 12.54 | 2.47 | 9.65 |
| 8 | 3.8 | 1.44 | 6.56 | 2.01 | 5.85 | 2.11 | 14.24 | 5.45 | 4.67 | 2.15 | 6.04 |
| $>8$ |  | 5.30 | 2.33 | 3.23 | 4.88 | 3.50 | 6.20 | 2.41 | 9.00 | 0.96 | 2.25 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Calcu- } \\ & \text { lated F } \end{aligned}$ |  | 0.39 |  | 0.50 |  | 0.45 |  | 0.72 |  | 0.63 |  |

Table 3.6 Total mortality rates of Celtic Sea herring from c.p.u.e. and from cohort analysis.

| Year | Irish* pelagic trawl | Cohort analysis estimates |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $1968 / 69-69 / 70$ | 0.66 | 0.60 |
| $1969 / 70-70 / 71$ | 0.39 | 0.55 |
| $1970 / 71-71 / 72$ | 0.79 | 0.82 |
| $1971 / 72-72 / 73$ | 0.89 | 0.73 |
| $1972 / 73-73 / 74$ |  |  |

* November-February.

Table 4.1 Percentage age composition in different areas of Division VIa in l970/7I.

|  |  | Year classes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1968 | 1967 | 1966 | 1965 | 1764 | 1963 | 1962 | 1961 | 1960+ | n |
| $\begin{gathered} 1970 \\ \text { Apr-Aug } \end{gathered}$ | East of Orkney and Shetland | - | 79.9 | 15.5 | 2.0 | 0.4 | 1.0 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 2017 |
|  | $4^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ - West of Orkney-Shetland | - | 54.2 | 31.2 | 5.0 | 1.1 | 3.4 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 760 |
|  | West of $4^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ | - | 41.2 | 43.3 | $4 \cdot 3$ | 3.5 | 6.0 | 0.6 | 1.0 | 0.2 | 840 |
| $\begin{array}{r} \text { 1970/1 } \\ \text { oct-Mar } \end{array}$ | North Minch | 31.8 | 20.5 | 17.8 | 7.9 | 2.3 | 16.1 | 0.9 | 1.5 | 1.0 | 755 |
|  | South Minch | 25.0 | 12.5 | 23.6 | 9.6 | 3.5 | 19.4 | 1.8 | 2.7 | 1.6 | 2927 |
| $\begin{array}{r} 1970 \\ \text { Nov } \end{array}$ | Hebrides | - | 10.3 | 35.8 | 12.8 | 6.9 | 29.0 | 2.1 | 1.0 | 2.1 | 290 |
| $\begin{gathered} 1970 \\ \text { Aug-Nov } \end{gathered}$ | Northwest Ireland | - | 27.0 | 22.3 | 10.7 | 2.4 | 35.6 | 1.0 | - | 0.9 | - |

Table 4.2 Percentage age composition in different areas of Division VIa in 1971/72.

|  |  | Year classes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 1969 | 1968 | 1967 | 1966 | 1965 | 1964 | 1963 | 1962 | 1961+ | n |
| $\begin{gathered} 1971 \\ \text { Apr-Aug } \end{gathered}$ | East of Orkney and Shetland <br> $4^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ - West of Orkney-Shetland <br> West of $4^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ | $\begin{gathered} 10.4 \\ - \\ 0.3 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 36.1 \\ & 12.1 \\ & 15.6 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 41.0 \\ & 45.2 \\ & 49.9 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 10.2 \\ & 29.0 \\ & 22.7 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.7 \\ & 6.1 \\ & 4.4 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.2 \\ & 2.7 \\ & 3.2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.8 \\ & 2.8 \\ & 2.2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.3 \\ & 1.1 \\ & 0.7 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.3 \\ & 1.0 \\ & 1.0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1709 \\ 1018 \\ \\ 956 \end{array}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1971/72 } \\ & \text { Oct-Mar } \end{aligned}$ | North Minch South Minch | $\begin{aligned} & 42.2 \\ & 19.1 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 32.8 \\ & 24.8 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 9.4 \\ & 8.7 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 7.4 \\ 16.7 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2.5 \\ & 6.7 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.8 \\ & 2.7 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 3.3 \\ 15.1 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.3 \\ & 1.6 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1.0 \\ & 2.4 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{ll} 2 & 759 \\ 1 & 664 \end{array}$ |
| $\begin{array}{r} 1971 \\ \text { Nov } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Hebrides | - | 9.0 | 19.1 | 24.1 | 10.7 | 4.3 | 24.1 | 1.0 | $7 \cdot 7$ | 299 |
| $\begin{aligned} & 1971 \\ & \text { Aug-Nov } \end{aligned}$ | Northwest Ireland | 1.1 | 19.9 | 17.3 | 19.1 | 11.2 | 2.2 | 22.7 | 1.6 | 4.9 | - |

Table 4.3 Mean $l_{1}$ for different year classes in South Minch, North Minch and Shetland east of $4^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$.

| Year <br> class | Age (winter rings) |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 1961 |  | $\begin{array}{ll} 12.8 & (177) \\ 13.9 & (279) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{ll} 13.1 & (160) \\ 13.6 & (280 \\ 13.7 & (25) \end{array}$ |
| 1962 |  | $\left.\left.\begin{array}{l} 12.2 \\ 13.1 \\ 12.3 \end{array}\right\} \begin{array}{r} 27 \\ 151 \\ 49 \end{array}\right\}$ | 13.6 13.0 13.3 $\left\{\begin{array}{l}15 \\ 82 \\ 19\end{array}\right\}$ |
| 1963 | $\begin{aligned} & 14.4 \\ & 15.4 \\ & 15.9 \end{aligned} \quad\left(\begin{array}{r} 557 \\ 391 \\ 94 \end{array}\right)$ | $\begin{array}{lr} 14.0 \\ 15.2 & \left(\begin{array}{r} 413 \\ 440 \end{array}\right. \\ 14.0 & (94) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 14.5 \\ 14.9 \\ 14.5 \end{array} \quad\left(\begin{array}{r} 570 \\ 124 \\ 62 \end{array}\right\}$ |
| 1964 | $\left.\left.\begin{array}{l} 13.6 \\ 12.9 \\ 15.1 \end{array}\right\} \begin{array}{l} 15) \\ 57 \\ 47 \end{array}\right\}$ | $\left.\left.\begin{array}{l}13.5 \\ 13.9 \\ 15.9\end{array}\right\} \begin{array}{l}69 \\ 24 \\ 23\end{array}\right)$ | $\begin{aligned} & 13.3 \\ & 14.0 \end{aligned}\binom{50}{45}$ |
| 1965 | $\left.\left.\begin{array}{l} 13.5 \\ 14.0 \\ 15.5 \end{array}\right\} \begin{array}{r} 193) \\ 69 \\ 22 \end{array}\right)$ | $\begin{array}{ll} 13.3 & (174) \\ 13.1 & (160) \end{array}$ | 13.3 13.7 14.3 $\quad\left\{\begin{array}{r}222 \\ 71 \\ 11\end{array}\right\}$ |
| 1966 | $\begin{array}{ll} 14.3 & (243) \\ 14.5 & (356) \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{ll} 14.9 & (491) \\ 15.2 & (161 \\ 15.9 & (84) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 14.6 $(759)$ <br> 14.7 $(185)$ <br> 17.0 $(17)$ |
| 1967 | $\left.\left.\begin{array}{l}14.3 \\ 16.1 \\ 17.6\end{array}\right\} \begin{array}{r}169 \\ 70 \\ 151\end{array}\right)$ |  |  |

Upper figure: South Minch.
Middle figure: North Minch.
Lower figure: West of Shetland.
In brackets:
Number of observations.

Table 4.4 Recaptures by Scotland and Norway from the Bløden Tagging Experiment.

|  | Area of recapture | 1970 | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Scotland | Shetland | 19 | 28 | 19 | 9 |
|  | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 5 | 3 | 0 | 0 |  |

Table 4.5 Returns by factories from Scottish and Icelandic tagging experiments 1972 east and west of $4^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$.

|  |  |  |  |  | captures at fa | tories |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | noway |  | wick |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Year } \\ & \text { of } \\ & \text { tagging } \end{aligned}$ | Area | $\begin{gathered} \text { No. } \\ \text { tagged } \end{gathered}$ | Year | No. of recaptures | No. per <br> 1000 fish tagged per ton processed | No. of recaptures | No. per <br> 1000 fish tagged per ton processed |
| 1972 | West of $4^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ <br> (Rona) | 3000 | $\begin{aligned} & 1972 \\ & 1973 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 7 \\ 23 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.21 \\ & 0.44 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 6 \\ & 6 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.14 \\ & 0.16 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | West of Orkney | 810 | $\begin{aligned} & 1972 \\ & 1973 \end{aligned}$ | 1 5 | $0.36$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2 \\ & 2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.17 \\ & 0.20 \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Foula | 600 | $\begin{aligned} & 1972 \\ & 1973 \end{aligned}$ | 0 1 | $0.10$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4 \\ & 2 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.46 \\ & 0.27 \end{aligned}$ |

Table 4.6 Total catches of herring (metric tons) in Division VIa, and in Scottish juvenile herring and sprat fisheries in the Moray Firth 1957-1973.

|  | 1957 | 1958 | 1959 | 1960 | 19.61 | 1962 | 1963 | 1964 | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 | 1970 | 1971 | 1972 | 1973* |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Belgium | - | 192 | 24 |  |  | - | 1 |  | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| England | 99 | 201 | 16 | 36 | 52 | 85 | 58 | 26 | 28 | 1 | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | 340 |
| Faroes ${ }^{\text {a }}$ ) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 15100 | 8100 | 8094 | 15800 |
| France | - | - | - | 154 | 353 | 489 | 1121 | I 023 | 610 | 1 | 379 | 1124 | 966 | 1293 | 2055 | 680 | 2417 |
| Germany (F.R.) | - | 8592 | 2509 | 5311 | 1816 | 11279 | 4739 | 5387 | 5066 | 14634 | 17318 | 14874 | 15805 | 16548 | 7700 | 4108 | 17754 |
| Netherlands | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 68 | 330 | 251 | 4576 | 2957 | 1514 | 1102 | 9252 | 23370 | 30328 |
| Iceland | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5595 | 5416 | 2066 | 3545 |
| Ireland | 5069 | 4049 | 4449 | 3768 | 5637 | 4015 | 3633 | 4540 | 6440 | 7759 | 12290 | 13390 | 11895 | 11716 | 12161 | 17308 | 13452 |
| N. Ireland |  | 6 | - | - | - | - | 3 |  | - | - | - | 4 | 3 | 1 | - | - | - |
| Norway | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 20199 | 76720 | 17400 | 30557 |
| Poland | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 727 | 2791 | 3188 | 3709 | - | - | 2500 |
| Scotland | 41636 | 52250 | 60986 | 58921 | 44083 | 47831 | 44394 | 58673 | 53909 | 69363 | 67404 | 65180 | 90222 | 103530 | 99537 | 107638 | 120800 |
| U.S.S.R. | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | ? | 2500 |
| Total | 46805 | 65290 | 67984 | $68 \quad 230$ | 51941 | 63699 | 53949 | 69718 | 66383 | 392032 | 102694 | 100323 | 123593 | 178796 | 220941 | 173938 | 239993 |
| Scottish juvenile herring and sprat fisheries in Moray Firth | 1703 | 1164 | 2451 | 906 | 585 | 1842 | 118 | . 660 | 10278 | 20734 | 6507 | 4985 | 3100 | 1385 | 5666 | 10242 | 7219 |

* Preliminary figures.
a) Figures supplied by

Fiskirannsoknarstovan

Table 4.7 Catches of herring in Division VIa in 1973 by countries, fishing grounds and months (preliminary figures).

\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[b]{2}{*}{Country} \& \multirow[b]{2}{*}{Area} \& \multicolumn{13}{|c|}{Months} \\
\hline \& \& Jan \& Feb \& Mar \& Apr \& May \& Jun \& Jul \& Aug \& Sep \& Oct \& Nov \& Dec \& Total \\
\hline \multirow[t]{2}{*}{Netherlands} \& \begin{tabular}{l}
06 NW Ireland \\
Ol Hebrides \\
02 W.Shetland
\end{tabular} \& \& \& - \& \& 110 \& 1980 \& \(\begin{array}{ll}1 \& 708 \\ 5 \& 947 \\ \& 726\end{array}\) \& \[
\begin{array}{ll}
2 \& 195 \\
3 \& 528
\end{array}
\] \& \[
\begin{aligned}
\& 2992 \\
\& 4691
\end{aligned}
\] \& \[
\left|\begin{array}{ll}
1 \& 662 \\
4 \& 789
\end{array}\right|
\] \& \& \& 10647
18955

726 <br>
\hline \& Total \& \& \& \& \& 110 \& 1980 \& 8381 \& 5723 \& 7683 \& 6451 \& \& \& 30328 <br>

\hline \multirow[t]{2}{*}{$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Germany } \\
& (\text { F.R.)* }
\end{aligned}
$$} \& $\mathrm{VIa}_{1}$ N.Ireland $\mathrm{VIa}_{2}$ Hebrides \& \& \& \& \& \& \[

$$
\begin{array}{r}
58 \\
470
\end{array}
$$

\] \& \[

$$
\begin{array}{r}
471 \\
2874
\end{array}
$$

\] \& \[

$$
\begin{aligned}
& 117 \\
& 949
\end{aligned}
$$

\] \& \[

$$
\begin{array}{r}
361 \\
1788
\end{array}
$$

\] \& \[

\left|$$
\begin{array}{ll}
4 & 244 \\
2 & 671
\end{array}
$$\right|

\] \& \[

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
2 & 577 \\
1 & 048
\end{array}
$$

\] \& \& \[

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
7 & 828 \\
9 & 800
\end{array}
$$
\] <br>

\hline \& Total \& \& \& \& \& \& 528 \& 3345 \& 1066 \& 2149 \& 6915 \& 3625 \& \& 17628 <br>
\hline \multirow[t]{2}{*}{Scotland} \& N.Minch \& 12878 \& 13488 \& 8156 \& 849 \& \& 4 \& 570 \& 1136 \& 1601 \& 8825 \& 12277 \& 6185 \& 65969 <br>
\hline \& S.Minch \& 12928 \& 9982 \& 5095 \& 1923 \& 704 \& 756 \& 981 \& 1834 \& 1221 \& 2568 \& 9297 \& 7541 \& 54827 <br>

\hline | England |
| :--- |
| Faroes |
| France |
| Iceland |
| Ireland |
| Norway |
| Poland |
| U.S.S.R. | \& | NW. Ireland |
| :--- |
| W. Shetland |
| NW.Ireland |
| W.Shetland |
| NW. Ireland |
| W.Shetland |
| Hebrides |
| Hebrides | \& \& \& \& \& \& $\begin{array}{r}803 \\ 16 \\ \hline 163\end{array}$ \& \[

\left|$$
\begin{array}{cc}
1 & 852 \\
13 & 076
\end{array}
$$\right|

\] \& 623 \& 95 \& 890 \& \& \& \[

$$
\begin{array}{rr}
340 \\
15 & 800 \\
2 & 417 \\
3 & 545 \\
13 & 452 \\
30 & 557 \\
2 & 500 \\
2 & 500
\end{array}
$$
\] <br>

\hline \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{GRAND TOTAL} \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& 239862 <br>
\hline
\end{tabular}

[^3]Table 4.8 Herring autumn spawners.
Catch in number x $10^{-3}$, Division VIa + Moray Firth.

| Year | Age | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | $11+$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Rings | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 10+ |
| 1957 |  | - | 6496 | 80817 | 66094 | 26882 | 38989 | 21541 | 9643 | 1658 | 2606 | 578 | 1633 |
| 1958 |  | - | 15695 | 33616 | 152801 | 43895 | 28108 | 32025 | 19986 | 10795 | 3725 | 2592 | 2570 |
| 1959 |  | - | 54063 | 74615 | 38547 | 124307 | 27898 | 18942 | 18833 | 8158 | 4629 | 2971 | 1764 |
| 1960 |  | 21 | 3940 | 115501 | 65703 | 25388 | 50558 | 12196 | 11096 | 6770 | 3029 | 1558 | 269 |
| 1961 |  | - | 14473 | 50809 | 72914 | 38321 | 24455 | 14296 | 5791 | 5370 | 1741 | 767 | 379 |
| 1962 |  | - | 55278 | 99167 | 27189 | 76706 | 49002 | 22707 | 27787 | 7614 | 5676 | 2097 | 662 |
| 1963 |  | - | 11890 | 82849 | 57688 | 13310 | 42796 | 28698 | 10171 | 14585 | 3915 | 3239 | 731 |
| 1964 |  | 2781 | 26609 | 87652 | 74309 | 29583 | 8857 | 27075 | 21347 | 10109 | 11956 | 4028 | 1671 |
| 1965 |  | 46891 | 299701 | 23351 | 72085 | 67768 | 24525 | 7001 | 28806 | 21475 | 7500 | 11609 | 4406 |
| 1966 |  | 11639 | 211675 | 517616 | 45317 | 70793 | 38471 | 22691 | 12656 | 20790 | 17005 | 7418 | 8752 |
| 1967 |  | 86598 | 207947 | 28648 | 273723 | 49755 | 48320 | 36143 | 15226 | 10397 | 15068 | 10962 | 7937 |
| 1968 |  | 71425 | 220870 | 105348 | 26031 | 243304 | 19679 | 28436 | 17699 | 7275 | 4493 | 5326 | 4570 |
| 1969 |  | 92368 | 39160 | 107189 | 84565 | 27604 | 264558 | 25795 | 45908 | 27932 | 11003 | 5197 | 13058 |
| 1970 |  | 16299 | 238431 | 108872 | 272693 | 124498 | 42623 | 185380 | 24821 | 29920 | 14276 | 5156 | 6903 |
| 1971 |  | 09598 | 169780 | 286148 | 346206 | 261891 | 94206 | 25876 | 166165 | 16425 | 16286 | 8038 | 5578 |
| 1972 |  | 24941 | 321539 | 753355 | 210243 | 72885 | 83361 | 37428 | 13445 | 94577 | 8154 | 5855 | 5377 |
| 1973* |  | - | 17654 | 270715 | 971883 | 152713 | 65131 | 66469 | 25494 | 7882 | 52 081* |  |  |

* Catches from Moray Firth not included.

参 Age 10 and older.

Table 4.9 Calculated fishing mortalities by age and year in Division VIa population.

|  | 1957 | 1958 | 1959 | 1960 | 1961 | 1962 | 1963 | 1964 | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 | 1970 | 1971 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.09 | 0.19 | 0.11 | 0.07 | 0.13 | 0.00 | 0.07 |
| 1 | 0.02 | 0.03 | 0.09 | 0.02 | 0.04 | 0.10 | 0.02 | 0.07 | 0.11 | 0.58 | 0.26 | 0.17 | 0.05 | 0.21 | 0.05 |
| 2 | 0.13 | 0.14 | 0.17 | 0.25 | 0.30 | 0.33 | 0.18 | 0.17 | 0.08 | 0.24 | 0.13 | 0.18 | 0.11 | 0.16 | 0.38 |
| 3 | 0.37 | 0.36 | 0.21 | 0.21 | 0.22 | 0.24 | 0.29 | 0.22 | 0.19 | 0.19 | 0.17 | 0.15 | 0.19 | 0.38 | 0.86 |
| 4 | 0.24 | 0.41 | 0.48 | 0.18 | 0.16 | 0.33 | 0.16 | 0.21 | 0.28 | 0.25 | 0.30 | 0.20 | 0.20 | 0.43 | 0.67 |
| 5 | 0.41 | 0.38 | 0.43 | 0.33 | 0.24 | 0.28 | 0.28 | 0.13 | 0.24 | 0.23 | 0.25 | 0.16 | 0.31 | 0.48 | 0.59 |
| 6 | 0.44 | 0.61 | 0.42 | 0.30 | 0.13 | 0.33 | 0.23 | 0.25 | 0.13 | 0.33 | 0.31 | 0.20 | 0.30 | 0.34 | 0.53 |
| 7 | 0.36 | 0.85 | 0.78 | 0.41 | 0.21 | 0.35 | 0.21 | 0.24 | 0.41 | 0.33 | 0.35 | 0.22 | 0.50 | 0.46 | 0.51 |
| 8 | 0.13 | 0.77 | 0.92 | 0.64 | 0.32 | 0.41 | 0.28 | 0.31 | 0.37 | 0.51 | 0.44 | 0.25 | 0.56 | 0.63 | 0.55 |
| 9 | 0.34 | 0.41 | 0.79 | 0.96 | 0.29 | 0.49 | 0.33 | 0.35 | 0.35 | 0.49 | 0.77 | 0.30 | 0.63 | 0.59 | 0.76 |
| $\overline{\mathrm{F}}_{\mathrm{W}} \geq 2$ | 0.23 | 0.35 | 0.32 | 0.25 | 0.21 | 0.32 | 0.23 | 0.21 | 0.27 | 0.25 | 0.20 | 0.19 | 0.23 | 0.33 | 0.59 |

Table 4.10 Calculated stock size in numbers ( $\mathrm{x} \mathrm{10}^{-6}$ ) by age and year.

|  | 1957 | 1958 | 1959 | 1960 | 1961 | 1962 | 1963 | 1964 | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 | 1970 | 1971 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 614.4 | 741.0 | 252.9 | 467.3 | 706.8 | 721.9 | 429.2 | 3476.4 | 603.6 | 1277.0 | 1809.6 | 1074.9 | 1636.6 | 4072.7 | 937.3 |
| 1 | 309.2 | 555.9 | 670.5 | 228.9 | 422.8 | 639.6 | 653.2 | 388.3 | 3142.9 | 501.6 | 954.5 | 1460.1 | 904.8 | 1298.2 | 3669.6 |
| 2 | 675.5 | 273.6 | 488.1 | 555.3 | 203.3 | 368.8 | 526.2 | 579.8 | 326.1 | 2559.1 | 253.6 | 666.4 | 1111.5 | 781.4 | 948.3 |
| 3 | 221.5 | 534.5 | 215.6 | 370.8 | 392.8 | 135.8 | 239.7 | 397.5 | 441.4 | 272.9 | 1824.4 | 202.3 | 503.0 | 903.8 | 603.7 |
| 4 | 131.5 | 137.7 | 338.8 | 158.5 | 273.2 | 286.3 | 97.1 | 162.2 | 289.1 | 330.9 | 203.9 | 1390.9 | 158.3 | 374.8 | 559.4 |
| 5 | 122.1 | 93.5 | 83.0 | 188.8 | 119.3 | 210.8 | 186.3 | 75.2 | 118.6 | 197.3 | 232.3 | 137.3 | 1027.6 | 117.0 | 221.2 |
| 6 | 62.9 | 73.6 | 57.9 | 48.7 | 122.9 | 84.8 | 144.2 | 128.0 | 59.6 | 84.1 | 142.0 | 164.3 | 105.5 | 678.9 | 65.5 |
| 7 | 33.3 | 36.5 | 36.3 | 34.5 | 32.5 | 97.6 | 55.2 | 103.3 | 90.1 | 47.3 | 54.6 | 94.2 | 121.7 | 71.0 | 438.5 |
| 8 | 14.5 | 21.0 | 14.2 | 15.0 | 20.7 | 23.9 | 62.0 | 40.3 | 73.2 | 54.2 | 30.8 | 34.9 | 68.5 | 66.6 | 40.8 |
| $\geq 9$ | 10.7 | 17.5 | 15.7 | 8.7 | 9.0 | 18.5 | 21.9 | 51.6 | 53.8 | 63.1 | 54.8 | 30.4 | 36.8 | 47.5 | 50.6 |
| $\Sigma$ Adult $2>8$ | 1272.0 | 1187.9 | 1249.6 | 1380.4 | 1173.7 | 1226.4 | 1332.6 | 1537.7 | 1451.9 | 3608.9 | 2796.4 | 2720.7 | 3132.8 | 3041.2 | 2928.0 |
| Stock biomass | 192746 | 213975 | 223696 | 204359 | 209061 | 234679 | 238167 | 279556 | 461198 | 484773 | 480963 | 523143 | 524268 | 577730 | 709178 |

Table 4.11 Prognosis of catch in Division VIa in 1974 at various levels of juvenile and adult fishing mortalities (thousand ton units).

| Adults | $F$ juvenile (1 ringers) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.6 |
| 0.1 | 47.4 | 61.8 | 74.7 | 86.4 | 97.1 | 106.7 | 115.5 |
| 0.2 | 90.2 | 104.6 | 117.5 | 129.2 | 139.9 | 149.5 | 158.3 |
| 0.3 | 129.3 | 143.7 | 156.6 | 168.3 | 179.0 | 188.6 | 197.4 |
| 0.4 | 163.8 | 178.2 | 191.1 | 202.8 | 213.5 | 223.1 | 231.9 |
| 0.5 | 196.1 | 210.5 | 223.4 | 235.1 | 245.8 | 255.4 | 264.2 |
| 0.6 | 224.8 | 239.2 | 252.1 | 263.8 | 274.5 | 284.1 | 292.9 |
| 0.7 | 251.3 | 265.7 | 278.6 | 290.3 | 301.0 | 310.6 | 319.4 |
| 0.8 | 274.8 | 289.2 | 302.1 | 313.8 | 324.5 | 334.1 | 342.9 |
| 0.9 | 297.7 | 312.1 | 325.0 | 336.7 | 347.4 | 357.0 | 365.8 |
| 1.0 | 316.0 | 330.4 | 343.3 | 355.0 | 365.7 | 375.3 | 384.1 |




- 69


Figure 7. Estimation of number of l-ringers of the 1971 year class.


Figure 8. The yield per recruit curve for the Division VIa herring population.

1. Introduction and Participation
2. 1 The Herring Assessment Working Group for the Area South of $62^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$ met at Charlottenlund over the period 27 February - 7 March 1975 to report to the Liaison Committee's mid-term meeting on the following subjects:
(a) the appropriate levels of TAC for the North Sea and Skagerrak herring in 1975 and in 1976;
(b) the appropriate level of TAC for Division VIa herring in 1976;
(c) the TAC level for Celtic Sea herring in the period 1 March - 28 February 1977;
(d) the state of the North Sea sprat population and what regulatory measures are desirable, including a TAC level if this is considered appropriate.
1.2 Member countries were represented by the following scientists:

| E Bakken | Norway |
| :--- | :--- |
| R S Bailey | United Kingdom (Scotland) |
| A C Burd | United Kingdom (England) |
| A Corten | Netherlands |
| J Jakobsson | Iceland |
| K Popp Madsen | Denmark |
| A Maucorps | France |
| J Molloy | Ireland |
| E Nielsen (Ms) | Denmark |
| G Rauck | Federal Republic of Germany |
| A Saville (Chairman) | United Kingdom (Scotland) |
| H Schultz | German Democratic Republic |
| A Schumacher | Federal Republic of Germany |
| B Sjöstrand | Sweden |
| G Speiser | Federal Republic of Germany |
| $\emptyset ~ J l l t a n g ~$ | Norway |
| O J Østvedt | Norway |

All meetings were attended by $M r$ D de G Griffith in his capacity of Secretary to the Liaison Committee and of Statistician to ICES.
The absence of representatives from Poland and U.S.S.R. was noted with regret.
1.3 The members of the Working Group felt that inadequate notice had been given of the requirement for advice on sprat. With less than a month's forewarning of this requirement, at a time when they were fully occupied assembling national data for the herring objectives, the collation of national sprat data could not be given the attention which was desirable.
2. The North Sea
2.1 The fishery in 1974
2.1.1 In Table 2.1 catch data for the years 1970-74 are given (preliminary for 1974). In contrast with 1973, information on total national catches for 1974 was received from all countries. The total North Sea catch in 1974, excluding Skagerrak, amounted to 252690 tons which is 245000 tons less than in 1973 and the second lowest on record (Figure 9). It is only slightly above the 1941 catch of 251000 tons, but it is below any of the other catches taken during World War II and any of those taken during the years 1914-18.
2.1.2 In previous years the preliminary estimates have increased by about $10 \%$ when the final catch data became available. Even with such an increase, the final catch for 1974 will be well below 300000 tons, the lowest for the North Sea with the exception of 1915-17 and 1941-42. The Skagerrak catch decreased from 84566 tons in 1973 to 54835 tons in 1974 (Table 2.2).
2.1.3 Tables 2.3 to 2.7 give the catch data for the sub-divisions of the area used in the previous reports. In Division IVa $E$ the catch in 1974 remained on the same level as in 1973, while there was a sharp decrease in all other areas. It should, however, be noted that in Division IVb the catches taken in the adult fisheries continued to increase, whereas the catches in weight in the young herring fisheries showed a further decline.
2.1.4 The numbers of herring at each age in the catches in each area are given in Table 2.8 and those for the total North Sea are summarised below:

Millions of herring caught per age group (winter rings)

| Year | Age |  |  |  |  |  | Hotal |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 and older |  |
| 1968 | 839 | 2425 | 1795 | 1494 | 621 | 571 | 7746 |
| 1969 | 112 | 2503 | 1883 | 296 | 133 | 336 | 5246 |
| 1970 | 890 | 1196 | 2003 | 884 | 125 | 143 | 5249 |
| 1971 | 684 | 4378 | 1147 | 662 | 208 | 97 | 7177 |
| 1972 | 750 | 3341 | 1441 | 344 | 131 | 40 | 6047 |
| 1973 | 289 | 2368 | 1344 | 659 | 150 | 96 | 4906 |
| 1974 | 992 | 838 | 718 | 327 | 114 | 79 | 3069 |

2.1.5 The catches of 0-group herring have increased beyond the level of the previous 3-4 years and are in fact one of the highest on record, while there has been a sharp decrease of the catch of all other age groups, especially l-4 ringers.
2.1.6 The catch in number for 1974 was also calculated for the Skagerrak as shown in Table 2.9. In this area, 0-group fish also made up a high proportion of the total number of fish caught, but the figures may not be very precise because of the difficulties in separating catches made on the boundary of the Skagerrak and Kattegat.
2.1.7 The Working Group recommends that consideration be given at the next Council Meeting to the alteration of the present IIIa/IVa boundaries.
2.2 Input data for cohort analysis
2.2.1 Catch composition in numbers per age for the years 1971 to 1974 aregiven in Table 2.8. The composition of the 1974 catch was cal-culated during the meeting and that of 1973 given in the previousreport (this volume) was raised in accordance with revised catchdata.
2.2.2 The fishing mortality on adult herring (2-ringers and older) wastaken as l.0, based on the estimate given in the previous reportaveraged over the years 1967-71.
2.2.3 New abundance indices of I-group herring (1972 year class) in the Danish industrial fishery have been calculated, taking into account the increased fishing power in this fishery. The new abundance indices show a good correlation with stock sizes calculated from cohort analysis. Using this regression, the stock size in numbers of l-ringers in 1974 is estimated as $2.7 \times 109$ and using the actual catch in numbers in 1974 the fishing mortality on this age group is estimated at 0.50 .
2.2.4 Two other sources of information on the 1972 year class are available: the catches as 0 - and l-ringers, and the estimate from the International Young Herring Surveys (YHS). The YHS in 1974 estimated the year class to be $5.6 \times 109$ as l-ringers ( $83 \%$ of average). Comparing this estimate with the catch of $838 \times 10^{6}$ in 1974 , fishing mortality in this year would have been only 0.17 which is obviously much too low. Therefore this estimate from the YHS must be an overestimate.
2.2.5 However, if one assumes a fishing mortality of 0.70 on l-ringers in 1974 the stock size as l-ringers would have been only $1.739 \times 109$ ( $28 \%$ of average). This is probably an underestimate, since some of the effort usually directed to young herring was, in 1974, directed at sprat. The Working Group decided to use the estimate of $F=0.5$ derived above.
2.2.6 Fishing mortality of 0 -group (year class 1973) was taken as 0.20. This estimate was based both on an estimate from the YHS in 1975 and on effort data from the Danish industrial fishery.
2.2.7 Preliminary data from the YHS in 1975 indicate an average abundance of 1383 for the standard area of 53 squares defined in Cooperative Research Report, No.52, p. 65.
2.2.8 Jsing the regression equation given in that report the stock of l-ringers is estimated at $5.9 \times 10^{9}$ at lst January 1975. However, the strengths of the year classes 1971 and probably 1972 have been seriously overestimated by using this regression, and because the regression line has a large intercept on the Y-axis, small year classes are likely to be overestimated.
2.2.9 Considering that there may have been a gradual increase from 1960 onwards in efficiency during the YHSs the correlation between cohort analysis values and YHS-estimates was calculated for the five most recent years only. A significant correlation was obtained and the intercept of the regression line on the $Y$-axis was considerably reduced. Using this regression equation, the stock size of l-ringers ( 1973 year class) is estimated at $4.5 \times 10^{9}$. This figure seems to be the best estimate for this year class available at present. With a catch of 993 x 1060 -ringers in 1974, fishing mortality on this age group would be around 0.20. On this basis the strength of this year class as 0-ringers is estimated at $6.0 \times 10^{9}$, or $75 \%$ of the strength of an average year class. The same figure for the fishery mortality on this age group of 0.20 was also obtained from independent estimates of fishing effort in
the Danish industrial fishery (paragraph 2.2.6). Abundance indices from this fishery indicate that the year class 1973 is of comparable strength to the year classes 1970 and 1971 , or somewhat below average.

| 2.3 | Results from cohort analysis |
| :---: | :---: |
| 2.3.1 | Calculated fishing mortalities and stock sizes for the period 1965-72 are given in Tables 2.10 and 2.11. It should be noted that estimates for the years 1971 and 1972 are to some extent dependent on the choice of the input for 1974. |
| 2.3 .2 | Fishing mortality on l-ringers in 1971 and 1972 is estimated at 0.98 and 0.95 respectively. These figures represent a considerable increase compared with the period 1965-70 (approx. 0.50). |
| $2 \cdot 3 \cdot 3$ | Fishing mortality on adult fish in 1972 was slightly below the level of the previous two years, but at 0.89 it was still approximately twice the level required to give the maximum yield per recruit. |
| 2.3 .4 | The estimated fishing mortalities for all age groups in 1971 and 1970 are slightly higher than those given in the previous report (this volume), due to a higher input $F$ for adult fish in 1974 than in 1973. Minor changes in $F$ in older age groups in preceding years are caused by a different input $F$ on 8 -ringers in 1967, 1969 and 1970. |
| 2.3 .5 | Calculated stock sizes and biomasses for 1971 and preceding years have been slightly reduced compared to the figures given in the previous report, due to the high input $F$ on adult fish in 1974. Year classes 1970 and 1971 are now estimated at $9.03 \times 109$ and $7.00 \times 10^{9}$ as $0-r i n g e r s$ respectively. |
| 2.3 .6 | Year class 1972 has now been estimated for the first time from cohort analysis. The figure of $4.96 \times 10^{9}$ still depends to some degree on the input $F$ in 1974, but it indicates that the 1972 year class is approximately $30 \%$ below the long-term mean. The continued decline in stock biomass should be noted. In 1972 it was rather less than one quarter of the 1965 level. |
| 2.3 .7 | Figure 10 shows the weighted fishing mortalities of adults ( $\geq 2$-ringers) since 1974, based on the cohort analysis (Table 2.10). Additional points for 1973 and 1974 have been added, derived from the Working Group's best estimate of the likely fishing mortality rate in these years. These values demonstrate a very sharp increase in fishing mortalities since 1963 resulting in a sharp decline in catches and biomass since 1965 (Figures 9 and 11). |

### 2.4 Mean weight by age in catch

The Working Group decided to reconsider the mean weights at age which have been used in the catch prognosis in previous reports. For this purpose data from the period 1971-74 were used. For each area an annual mean weight by age in catch was calculated from monthly mean weights, assuming a seasonal distribution of the catch of the different age groups similar to that in 1970-71. The annual mean weights for the different areas were then combined to give an annual mean weight in catch for the whole North Sea, using as weighting factor the catch in number by age in the different areas in 1970-71. These results are compared with the previous ones (Doc.C.M.1972/H:13) in the table below. The difference between the two sets of data is negligible except for the 5-year old and older herring which have a somewhat higher
weight using the data from recent years. Most of the older herring have been caught in Division IVaW in these years and the weight at age in this area is higher than in other parts of the North Sea. It was decided to use the new set of mean weights in the catch prognosis.

| Age <br> Winter rings | Biomass 1 January* | Mean weight in catch* |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | M |  |  |
| 0 | 0 | 15 | $(17)$ |
| 1 | 25 | $(25)$ | 50 |
| 2 | 75 | $(75)$ | 126 |
| 3 | (125) | 176 | $(182)$ |
| 4 | as in | 211 | $(207)$ |
| 5 | catch | 243 | $(226)$ |
| 6 |  | 251 | $(240)$ |
| 7 |  | 267 | $(249)$ |
| 8 | 271 | $(256)$ |  |

* Previous figures in brackets.

| 2 | Total allowable catches (TACs) for 1975 and 1976 |
| :---: | :---: |
| 2.5.1 | The TAC for the season 1974/75 adopted by NEAFC was 488000 tons, covering catches from both the North Sea and Skagerrak. In addition, if countries had observed the ban on fishing in the spring of 1974, they were allowed to take additional quotas which depended on the size categories of herring in the catches. The effective TAC could thus rise to about 500000 tons. |
| 2.5 .2 | The catches taken from 1 July 1974, when the quota year commenced, up to 31 December amounted to about 240000 tons (including Skagerrak). Thus in the remaining period to l July 1975 there is the possibility that catches of up to 250000 tons could be taken within the TAC agreed. |
| 2.5 | The TAC agreed by NEAFC was $90000-132000$ tons greater than that proposed by the Liaison Committee for the North Sea alone. With the data now available, it is clear that the Liaison Committee's recommendation was a serious overestimate of the desirable TAC level. This largely arose from an overestimate of the strength of the 1972 year class. The resulting discrepancy illustrates the dangers of catch prediction in the situation where a major part of the yield is taken from very young fish, for which prediction of year class strength has very wide confidence limits. |
| 2.5 .4 | The estimated age composition at 1 January 1975 is given below: |

## Age in rings

|  | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| No. $\times 109$ | 6.6 | 4.26 | 1.22 | 0.44 | 0.20 | 0.069 | 0.031 | 0.013 | 0.003 |

This represents a stock biomass of 346000 tons, of which the adult stock comprises 241000 tons. The recruit year class has been set at $6.6 \times 109$ which is the mean recruitment over the period 1963-74. In previous reports the long-term mean of 7.9 has been used, but in the past 12 years this value has been exceeded only three times, and in the 3 most recent years has averaged 4.5.

| 2 | On the basis of this age composition the Working Group has made a calculation of the catch in 1975 corresponding to that obtainable at the fishing mortality on adults giving the MSY per recruit and allowing for a catch of l-ringed fish. These levels are $F=0.40$ for adults and $F=0.20$ for l-ringers. The fishing mortality on 0 -ringers has been set at 0.04 . This implies a TAC for the whole of 1975 of not more than 140000 tons for the North Sea and Skagerrak, of which the total catch of juvenile herring should not be greater than 40000 tons (including the by-catch which will be inevitable in the industrial fisheries for other species). |
| :---: | :---: |
| 2.5 .6 | The age composition of the Skagerrak catches in 1974 (Table 2.9) indicates that most of these were juvenile herring. These catches may well have the effect of further reducing the recruitment to the North Sea stocks and delaying the recovery of the spawning stock. In the absence of suitable data for assessing the effect of the fishery in the Skagerrak it is recommended that no increase in the TAC should be made to take account of that area. |
| 2.5 .7 | In view of the present extremely low level of adult stock, the Working Group considered that this level of TAC (140 000 tons) should be continued for 1976. There are indications of reduced recruitment in recent years and with the low level of spawning stock the danger of recruitment failure has undoubtedly increased. The present spawning stock size is only of the order of 200000 tons and it should be the aim of the regulation to return it to a level of about 2000000 tons as quickly as possible (Figure ll). This was the level of the stock during the period 1955-60 when it was exploited at adult MSY levels of fishing mortality, with total annual catches of the order of 700000 tons. |
| 2.5 .8 | Any excess catch in 1975 over the recommended TAC of 140000 tons must be deducted from the 140000 tons recommended as the TAC for 1976. In view of the remaining quantity of the 1974/75 TAC (about 250000 tons), the necessity of closing the fishery in the latter half of 1975 and operating with an extremely low TAC in 1976 is a distinct possibility. |

2.6 The effects of a closed season
2.6.1 In the report from the North Sea Herring Assessment Working Group in September 1973 (this volume), the increase in yield resulting from a closed season 1 February - 15 June was said to be $5 \%$ and $23 \%$ in the adult and juvenile fisheries respectively, compared with the yield generated by the same annual fishing mortalities when there is no seasonal restriction.
2.6.2 The 0-group herring are caught only in autumn. Taking the total juvenile TAC in the autumn will thus result in a proportional increase in O-group mortality when compared with an equivalent juvenile TAC spread over the whole year.
2.6.3 The Working Group therefore concluded that there is no justification for allowing an increase in quotas when the catch is taken only during the second half of the year.

| 3 | Celtic Sea |
| :---: | :---: |
| 3.1 | Catch data |
|  | The herring catches for the period 1969-74 from the Celtic Sea are given in Table 3.1. The figures for 1974 are provisional. The catches for each season are given in Table 3.2. The 1973 figures which were estimated in the previous report were examined but no change was found necessary. The total annual catch has continued to decline since 1969 and is now down to 19738 tons. This decline was particularly apparent in the 1974 catches of the Netherlands and French fleets, but this may have been due to a decreased effort in the area by these fleets. |
| 3.2 | Stock and mortality estimates |
| 3.2 .1 | The age composition of the total catch in 1974/75 was calculated from Irish and Dutch age data (I 000 and 200 otoliths respectively). No changes had to be made in the catch composition for previous seasons. |
| 3.2 .2 | Stock sizes and fishing mortalities for previous seasons were calculated by cohort analysis. For the oldest age groups fishing mortality of 0.70 was assumed. For the fishing season 1974/75, however, a fishing mortality of 0.55 on adults and 0.06 on l-ringers was estimated based on mortality estimates from Irish catch per unit effort data. The relatively low proportion of French and Dutch catches in the overall catch also indicates a reduced effort by trawlers of these countries during the 1974/75 season. Results of the cohort analysis are given in Tables 3.4 and 3.5. |
| 3.2 .3 | The estimated stock size at 1 March 1974 is very low, which is mainly due to a succession of poor year classes and a continuing high level of fishing mortality. Recruitment of 2-ringers (year class 1971/72) is below average, and from the little information available at present the year class 1972/73 seems to be even poorer. |
| 3.3 | Variability of recruitment and its effect on catch prediction |
| 3.3 .1 | Advice on TACs has been based on the establishment of the fishing mortality corresponding to the maximum of the yield per recruit curve ( $0.45-0.50$ ), and an estimate of recruitment. The variation in annual recruitment is shown in Figure 12, where it is seen that, at the extreme, recruitment can vary over 10 times, while it commonly varies by 3 times. The table below gives the levels of |
|  | Levels of MSY for different mean recruitment levels, as |
|  | l-ringed fish |


| Years | Recruitment (x 10-6; | MSY (tons) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $1957-1962$ | 125.5 | $12-15000$ |
| $1957-1968$ | 161.8 | 22000 |
| $1965 / 66-1969 / 70$ | 240.2 | 30000 |

3.3.2 The ICES Working Group on Celtic Sea Herring Assessment (C.M.1973/H:2) reviewed the data available to 1973 and concluded that with levels of fishing mortality between 0.3 and 0.4 , the maintenance of the catch levels then current ( 35000 tons) depended on continuation of the level of recruitment of the $1965-69$ period. The NEAFC ad hoc Working Group proposed a TAC for 1974/75 of 25000 tons on the basis that recruitment could not be forecast and there was the possibility that it would fall to a lower level. With two poor year classes entering the fishery as l-ringed fish in 1973/74 and 1974/75 and a reduced adult stock consequent upon the higher fishing mortalities of 1971-73, the actual catch in the season 1974/75 only reached about 18000 tons.
3.3.3 The Liaison Committee has recommended a TAC of 19000 tons for the 1975/76 season, In arriving at this TAC recruitment was assumed to be $166 \times 10^{6}$ fish which was the mean over the period 1957/58 to 1972/73. The Working Group has reconsidered the problem of estimation of possible recruitment and has revised the stock estimates made by the Working Group in October 1974 (C.M.1975/H:5).
3.3.4 For forecasting future recruitment, it is necessary to rely on the historic record to estimate the most probable level of recruitment. This is best estimated by the modal value, not by the mean. In the case of a species with widely fluctuating recruitment the mean and mode may differ considerably. In the case of the Celtic Sea herring the modal value of recruitment is about $100 \times 10^{6}$ compared with the mean for the same period of $166 \times 106$.

3.5 Total allowable catches (TACs) for 1975/76 and 1976/77
3.5.1 With the new data available the age composition of the stock at 1 March 1974 has been revised. In addition, the data on mean weight for age have also been re-examined. The revised data are given in the text table below. The weight data are derived from the Irish catches which comprise a major part of the total catch.

Mean weights at age and calculated stock sizes at 1 March ( $\mathrm{x} 10^{-6}$ )

| Age | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Mean } \\ & \text { weight (g) } \end{aligned}$ | 1974 | 1975 | 1976 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | $\mathrm{F}_{75 / 76}=1.1$ | $\mathrm{F}_{75 / 76}=0.7$ |
| 1 | 128.4 | 68.82 | 100.0* | 100.00* | 100.00* |
| 2 | 170.4 | 98.22 | 58.06 | 79.45 | 83.53 |
| 3 | 210.6 | 39.58 | 53.37 | 17.45 | 26.09 |
| 4 | 238.9 | 50.97 | 21.51 | 16.07 | 23.98 |
| 5 | 257.4 | 9.72 | 27.69 | 6.48 | 9.67 |
| 6 | 267.0 | 8.49 | 5.28 | 8.34 | 12.44 |
| 7 | 269.7 | 6.84 | 4.61 | 1.59 | 2.37 |
| 8 | 277.8 | 2.07 | 3.72 | 1.39 | 2.07 |
| $>8$ | 277.8 | 1.91 | 2.16 | 1.77 | 2.64 |
| Biomass <br> in tons |  | 54000 | 50500 | 39000 | 46000 |

3.5.2 A TAC of 25000 tons for 1975/76 has been adopted by NEAFC. This would imply a sharp increase in fishing mortality from 0.51 in 1974/75 to 1.1 in 1975/76. Using this value the stock size at 1 March 1976 has been calculated. This is also given in the table above. With the trend of reduced recruitment in recent years, it may be unrealistic to assume that this TAC could be taken. However, some increased effort can be expected in the Celtic Sea; an $F$ of 0.7, which is close to the recent mean, has been used as a likely alternative value in 1975/76. The stock size at l March 1976 calculated on this basis is also given in the table above.
3.5.3 Under the present TAC agreement it is likely that the fishing mortality in 1975/76 will exceed that giving the MSY. The Working Group calculated the TACs for $1976 / 77$ on the basis of a return to the level of fishing mortality at the MSY per recruit. The various TACs proposed and adopted are:

Levels of TACs proposed (tons)

|  | $1974 / 75$ | $1975 / 76$ | $1976 / 77$ |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $F_{75 / 76}=1.1$ | $F_{75 / 76}=0.7$ |  |
| Original <br> advice | 25000 | 19000 |  |  |
| NEAFC <br> agreement | 32000 | 25000 |  | 12000 |
| TAC at <br> F O 0.45 <br> Actual catch | 16000 | 13800 | 10000 | 12 |

3.5.4 The TACs of $10-12000$ tons suggested for $1976 / 77$ are small and vary inversely with the catch which will be taken in 1975/76. If NEAFC were to reconsider its TAC for $1975 / 76$ and set it at the level corresponding to the F giving the MSY per recruit it would be possible to have a higher TAC in 1976/77. The TACs for $1975 / 76$ and $1976 / 77$ would then be 13800 and 14000 tons respectively. This would increase the biomass at l March 1976 to 51700 tons.
4. Herring in Division VIa
4.1 Interrelationship of herring caught in Divisions VIa and VIIb
4.1.1 In this report and in previous reports dealing with the herring population in Division VIa, the catch statistics given and the resulting tables of numbers of fish caught per age group and stock in numbers per age group have included catches and age data from the Irish fishery in Donegal Bay. The fishery in this area takes place almost entirely in statistical Division VIIb, although the catch statistics are reported in "Bulletin Statistique" as from Division VIa because they are landed at a port lying within the southern boundary of Division VIa.
4.1.2 Doubts have been expressed as to whether the population fished in Division VIIb should be treated as part of the same stock management unit as the population in Division VIa, or whether it should be considered as a separate management unit. The Working Group did not have time to make a detailed analysis of the data relevant to this subject. The mortality rates of the Donegal Bay population have been calculated from the catch per unit effort and age compositions of the Irish fishery. A comparison was made between the mortality data derived from the Irish data and those from cohort analysis over the period 1968/73. There was little similarity between the yearly values, and the Irish data showed no increasing trend in the recent seasons. However; the means of the values over the period were virtually identical at 0.47 for Irish data and 0.50 for the VPA data (Table 4.1). In recent years there have certainly been differences in the year class strengths of recruits to the two fisheries. Although the 1963 year class was a very strong one in both areas, the 1969 year class which was also very strong in Division VIa has not played any appreciable part in the Irish catches. The 1970 year class however shows some evidence of being stronger in Division VIIb than in Division VIa. A preliminary examination of length at age data suggests that the Donegal Bay fish are somewhat larger in all age groups than those taken entirely within Division VIa.
4.1.3 In the light of the inconclusiveness of the evidence the Working Group decided that in 1975 its assessment should continue to be done treating as one unit the herring taken in Division VIa and those taken in Division VIIb but reported from Division VIa. It would stress, however, the importance of obtaining more conclusive evidence on the inter-relations of the populations in the two areas and would suggest tagging experiments as the most profitable approach to solving the problem. More extensive sampling of catches taken by fleets fishing in the southern parts of Division VIa would also be of value in this context.
4.2 Total catches and the fisheries in Division VIa

The total catch taken by each country in Division VIa, for each of the years 1968-73 is given in Table 4.2 together with preliminary estimates of the catches taken in 1974. Estimates of the weight of herring taken in each year in the Moray Firth young herring and sprat fisheries are also given. The final figure of total catch in Division VIa in 1973 shows an increase of about 7000 tons over the preliminary figure for that year in the last report of the Working Group. The preliminary total for 1974 (205 000 tons) may well be an appreciable underestimate as the Norwegian and Netherlands catches have had to be estimated for the last four months of the year. This preliminary 1974 figure shows a decrease of about 42000 tons compared with the final 1973 figure. Even if the total for 1974 given in Table 4.2 is not revised upwards, it is still at a very high level, having been exceeded only twice in the recorded history of the fishery. The major changes in national catches in 1974 were a decrease to about half the 1973 level in that taken by the Faroes, to about $20 \%$ of the 1973 level for the French catch and to about $65 \%$ of the 1973 level for the Netherlands catch. The Icelandic catch in contrast increased by almost four times, and Poland also showed some increase over their 1973 catch level.

|  | Catch in numbers in Division |
| :---: | :---: |
| 4.3 .1 | Estimates of the numbers per age group of autumn spawning herring caught in Division VIa in each of the years 1957-74 are given in Table 4.3, and in the Moray Firth in Table 4.4. The estimates for the period 1957-72 are taken from Saville and Morrison (1973), and from unpublished Scottish data on the catch in number in the Moray Firth fishery. |
| 4.3 .2 | Estimates of the numbers of autumn spawning herring caught in 1973 have been corrected according to the revised catch figures. The numbers per age group for 1974 are compiled from national reports. Catches in numbers per age group of the Faroes, Federal Republic of Germany, and Polish fisheries, for which no age composition data were available, have been estimated by using age data from the Icelandic and Dutch fisheries. This raising was done taking into account the different gears and the different seasonality of the fisheries. |
| 4.3 .3 | As in 1973, the 1969 year class provided a substantial component of the fishery in 1974, accounting for about $40 \%$ of the numbers caught in Division VIa. By contrast, in the Irish fishery in Donegal Bay the 1971 year class dominated in 1974, with the 1970 year class second in importance. |
| 4.3 .4 | In previous reports on the herring population in Division VIa, the catch in numbers per age group in each year has been given in a single table in which the catches taken in Division VIa have been combined with those taken in the Scottish winter fishery in the Moray Firth. The Working Group decided that this procedure could be misleading and accordingly in this report the catches in number per age group for the two areas are given separately in Tables 4.3 and 4.4. The estimates of the catches in numbers per age group in the Moray Firth in 1973 and 1974 must be treated with some reserve. |
| 4 | Stock and mortality estimates |
| 4.4 .1 | The estimated fishing mortalities, and stock in numbers, per age group in the period 1965-1973 calculated by cohort analysis are given in Tables 4.5 and 4.6. The new values of the weighted mean fishing mortality rate on the fully recruited age groups in 1971 and 1972 are rather higher than those given in the previous report (this volume). The new value of the mean mortality rate in 1973 is 0.59 which is appreciably above the value giving the maximum sustainable yield per recruit for the stock. |
| 4.4 .2 | The stock in number data would suggest that the recruitment of the 1970 year class as l-ringers in 1971 was appreciably higher than given in the previous report. The 1971 year class, however, is very much weaker than the 1970 year class. In older age groups there are only minor differences in numbers between the previous estimate of the stock in 1971 and that given here. The total adult stock in numbers increased by about $50 \%$ between 1971 and 1972, because of the recruitment of the strong 1969 year class to the adult stock in 1972. |
| . 5 | Catch prognosis for 1975 and 1976 |
| 4.5 .1 | A prediction has been made of the catch which could be taken in 1976 at a level of fishing mortality corresponding to that giving the MSY per recruit. The basic age composition at 1 January 1975 was calculated from the catch in numbers per age |

group in 1974, by using an $F=0.7$ on the fully recruited age groups in 1974. The average weight per age group used in making this prognosis is given in the text table below together with the estimated stock in number at 1 January 1975.

| $\begin{gathered} \text { Age } \\ \text { (rings }) \end{gathered}$ | Numbers per age group (x $10^{-6}$ ) at 1 January 1975 | Average weight per <br> age group (grammes) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 650.0 | 88 |
| 2 | 831.2 | 124 |
| 3 | 142.9 | 163 |
| 4 | 189.4 | 171 |
| 5 | 507.7 | 190 |
| 6 | 83.6 | 212 |
| 7 | 41.8 | 218 |
| 8 | 39.5 | 220 |
| 9 | 17.5 | 220 |
| $\geq 10$ | 36.9 | 220 |

4.5.2 There have been changes in the basic parameters used to predict future catches. The average weight per age group has been revised on the basis of new data from the 1974 fishery. The assumptions about recruitment have also been changed. In contrast to the previous practice of assuming average recruitment ( $1400 \times 10^{6}$ ) the Working Group decided to use the most frequent recruitment (modal recruitment) level in the catch prediction $\left(650 \times 10^{6}\right)$. This will decrease the probability of overestimating the stock size at the beginning of a year. If the changes made in this report had been made for the TAC recommended by the Liaison Committee for 1975, the predicted catch would have been reduced from 156000 tons to 120000 tons.
4.5.3 Predicted catch figures together with the corresponding values for $F$ and the biomass of the adult component of the stock are given in the table below:

| 1974 | 1975 |  |  | 1976 |  |  | 1977 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Biomass | Biomass | F | Catch | Biomass | F | Catch | Biomass |
| 402 | 303 | 1.0 | 205 | 159 | 0.45 | 66 | 158 |

4.5.4 The prediction has been made on the assumption that the TAC agreed for 1975 (205 000 tons) will be taken. This implies a fishing mortality of 1.0 in that year. In that case, the remaining adult stock will be reduced by $60 \%$ from the level at the beginning of 1974.
4.5.5 If in 1976 the fishery is managed in such a way that the fishing mortality is reduced to that giving the MSY per recruit ( $F=0.45$ ) then the decline in stock size would be arrested, but the stock size would not be increased.
At the MSY level the TAC in 1976 would be not more than 66000 tons.
4.5.6 In recent years there has been an increase in effort in Division VIa, attracted by an increased stock between 1966 and 1973, resulting from a period of high recruitment. There are indications, however, that the year classes 1970-72 are well below average size.

Therefore even with fishing on the MSY level the stock size will decline to the level of the period 1965 and earlier (see Figure 14). The comparatively low TAC recommended for 1976 is partly due to this decline in expected recruitment, and partly due to the increased exploitation rate in recent years.


The information was subsequently received from U.S.S.R. after the meeting of the Working Group (see Table 5.l, footnote b).

| 5.2 .2 | Division IVa_-west of $2^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | Landings from this area were almost entirely from the Scottish winter coastal fisheries, which began in 1964-65. Catches have since fluctuated considerably being higher than average in 1973 and 1974. |
| 5.2 .3 | Division IVa_eastof $2^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$ |
|  | Landings in this area are entirely from the Norwegian summer fjord fishery, and are probably dependent for recruitment on the stock spawning in the Skagerrak and Kattegat. The landings from this fishery have shown only minor fluctuations over the last ten years. |
| 5.2 .4 | Division IVb_-_west of $3^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$ |
|  | Landings from this area by the Scottish and English winter coastal fisheries fluctuated around a fairly low level until 1971. In that year the landings from the fishery off northeast England increased due to increased effort. Landings from this area rose by a factor of two in 1973 to over 100000 tons, largely due to the entry of other countries into the fishery and appear to have increased again in 1974. Part of this increase was undoubtedly due to a diversion of effort resulting from the closure of the North Sea herring fisheries from February to May 1973 and 1974. |
| 5.2 .5 | Division IVb - east of $3^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$ |
|  | Landings were fairly constant until 1973 when there was a large increase. The increase in the Danish catch did not appear to be accompanied by a commensurate increase in effort directed at clupeoid fish. |
| 5.2 .6 | Division IVc |
|  | The winter coastal fisheries in this area have shown a general decline in all parts of the area, although there is some evidence from echo-surveys that the stock size has not fallen to the same extent. |
| 5.3 | Fishing effort |
| 5.3.1 | The Danish industrial fishery exploits sprat over all areas of Division IVb. The catches per unit effort from this fishery are the only data which can be used to give any impression of the total effort exerted on the sprat. Table 5.2 gives these effort estimates as thousands of hours fishing by pair trawl. They have been corrected by a power factor taking 1963 as the base year. The corrected effort shows an increase of 2 to 3 times since 1965 with, in the most recent years, an increased catch per unit effort. |
| 5.3 .2 | This increased catch per unit effort is partly due to a direction of effort on to the dense winter concentrations off North Shields but may also reflect an increase in stock in the central North Sea as a whole. As the Working Group did not have time to allocate the catch and effort data between Division IVb east and Division IVb west, the relative changes between the two areas could not be compared. |
| 5.4 | Catch composition |
| 5.4.1 | Using data on age and length of sprat samples from the fisheries, the Working Group estimated the annual age composition of the landings in some sub-divisions of the North Sea. The results from Division IVb east and IVb west are given in Table 5.3. |

5.4.2 There is an indication of a recent change in the mean age of the
stock in Division IVb Up to 1972 , fish two years of age and
older contributed at least $60-70 \%$ of the catch in the eastern area,
and in most years more than $20 \%$ in the west. In the east, this
percentage dropped to $16 \%$ in 1973 and to $8 \%$ in 1974 , while in the
western area it dropped to $2 \%$ over the $1973-74$ season. Without
data from at least one subsequent year the Working Group could not
determine whether these changes were due to an increase in
exploitation, or to an increase in recruitment in l973 and 1974.
5.4.3 Although the Working Group could not make accurate estimates of
mortalities, a preliminary estimate can be obtained from the
average age composition over the past seven years (Figure l5).
This suggests that in Division IVb west the total annual mortality
rate, averaged over the last seven years, may lie between 6o\% and
70\% (z =l.0). By this technique one cannot estimate the current
total mortality rate in this area, but in view of the increased
effort in the last two years it is likely to have been somewhat
higher.

### 5.5 Management of North Sea sprat

5.5.1 Because of the high level of natural mortality the sprat is a short lived species, in which a year class only contributes effectively to the commercial fishery over two or three years. Few fish over five years old are found. Because of this feature the stock biomass is very dependent on the strength of recruiting year classes. The successes and failures of the fisheries in some areas have been almost entirely dependent on the occurrence of strong or weak year classes.
5.5.2 In the absence of a reliable estimate of the natural mortality rate it is not possible to apportion the estimate of total mortality given in paragraph 5.4 .3 between the components due to natural causes and to fishing. Using the likely range of natural mortality rate, however, it is clear that the yield per recruit is unlikely to decline with increasing fishing effort. Therefore the objective of management should be to maintain the spawning stock at a level which will permit, on average, the maximum recruitment. At present little is known, for sprat, about the relationship between spawning stock biomass and recruitment level, and no estimates are available of the absolute level of recruitment. However, unlimited increase of fishing effort must eventually reduce the spawning stock to a level at which recruitment declines. Because sprat recruit to the fishery within their first year of life, and contribute an appreciable part of the spawning potential at 2 years of age, the decline in recruitment, and in total stock size, would proceed very rapidly with little prospect of it being possible to take management action quickly enough to rectify the situation.
5.5.3 Because of these features of the population dynamics of sprat, and the inadequacies of the available data, the Working Group is not in a position to define a total allowable catch on any precise basis. Although the available age, catch, and catch per unit effort data have been examined for a number of fisheries it has not been possible to determine whether the high levels of catch in 1973 and 1974 were due to increased stock size, increased fishing effort, or greater availability of the stock to the fishery.
5.5.4 However, because a further rapid increase of catch and fishing effort might have the effect of reducing recruitment and bringing about a collapse of the fisheries before this could be identifier and appropriate conservation action taken, it would be prudent
to introduce a precautionary total allowable catch regulation. In 1976 this should not be set higher than 300000 tons for the total North Sea excluding the Norwegian fjords. This is approximately the level of catch taken in 1974, and would prevent further escalation.
5.5.5 As shown in Table 5.3, in recent years 0-group sprat have contributed a rather high proportion of the catch in Division IVb. Some protection of the recruiting year class could be achieved by introducing a minimum mesh size for clupeoid fisheries. The text table below shows that there is only a small overlap of the length distribution of the youngest age group and that of older sprat. The table also shows that the number of the youngest age group caught would be reduced very markedly by avoiding capture of fish below $7-8 \mathrm{~cm}$ in length.

Percentage length distribution by age and number per kg by length groups. North Shields, November-December 1973

|  | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | Nos. per kg |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 14 |  |  | 7.4 | 38.9 | 40 |
| 13 |  | 0.4 | 55.6 | 16.7 | 51 |
| 12 |  | 7.0 | 37.0 | 44.4 | 68 |
| 11 |  | 32.5 |  |  | 93 |
| 10 |  | 41.9 |  |  | 129 |
| 9 | 0.4 | 17.7 |  |  | 187 |
| 8 | 7.7 | 0.6 |  |  | 270 |
| 7 | 19.5 |  |  |  | 405 |
| 6 | 31.9 |  |  |  | 675 |
| 5 | 35.8 |  |  |  | 1060 |
| 4 | 4.6 |  |  |  | 1085 |
| Nos. measured | 1877 | 1261 | 54 | 18 | - |

5.5.6 Unpublished Danish selection experiments on small sprat and herring indicate that meshing is unlikely to be a problem as long as the selection range is below $12-13 \mathrm{~cm}$.
The same experiments gave the following selection factors for sprat:

|  | Summer | Winter |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| NEAFC Gauge | 4.2 | 4.7 |
| ICES Gauge | 3.5 | 3.9 |

5.5.7 An appropriate $50 \%$ retention length would appear to be about 9 cm for sprat, corresponding to a mesh size of 20 mm for trawls.

## 6. Trial Run of ICES FISHDAT System

6.1 The Working Group had before it the report of the January 1975 meeting of the ADP Working Group (C.M.1975/D:2), including an analysis of the output of the trial run based on 1972 North Sea herring material.
6.2 The Working Group felt that the results of this trial run showed considerable promise, considering the poor quality of some of the input data. Even with material of this quality, the system gives access to data not previously available in that extent of detail.
6.3 The Working Group expressed the hope that the 1975 North Sea herring data would be made available in the same format as in the trial run for any assessment that has to be made early in 1976. To achieve this, it will be necessary for member countries to report their monthly biological and statistical data before the end of the second month after that to which the data apply. The Working Group urged that all countries participating in the North Sea herring fishery should comply with this request, in order to ensure maximum utilisation of the system.

## 7. Summary

7.1 The most recent data on North Sea herring show a further serious decline in the size of the adult stock, and in the catch for 1974, particularly in the northwestern North Sea. The Working Group has concluded that if the adult stock is to be increased to a level where it is in less danger of extinction due to recruitment failure, the level of catch to be taken in each of the calendar years 1975 and 1976 should not exceed 140000 tons. If more than 140000 tons are taken in the remainder of the 1974-75 quota year, it will be necessary to close the fishery in the latter part of 1975 , and to make the appropriate adjustment to the 1976 TAC .
7.2 It is recommended that the North Sea TACs for 1975 and 1976 should not be increased to take account of the Skagerrak catches.
7.3 There is no justification for allowing an increase in quotas when the catch is taken only during the second half of the year.
7.4 The TAC set by NEAFC for $1975 / 76$ for the Celtic Sea herring stock is almost twice that corresponding to the MSY per recruit. If the appropriate level of 13800 tons were applied in 1975/76, this would allow a TAC of 14000 tons in 1976/77. If the full TAC presently agreed for $1975 / 76$ is taken, the TAC in $1976 / 77$ will be at a considerably lower level.
7.5 In Division VIa the stock biomass is declining due to reduced recruitment and the higher exploitation rates in recent years. As a result, if the TAC adopted by NEAFC for 1975 is taken, the TAC for 1976 at the MSY per recruit point will be only 66000 tons.
7.6 Because of the nature of the sprat fisheries and the population dynamics of sprat, the Working Group was not able to make any precise assessment of the state of the sprat stock in the North Sea. In view of the very rapid increase in sprat catches in 1972 and 1973 and the maintenance of this high level of catch in 1974, the Group recommends that, as a precautionary measure, a TAC of 300000 tons should be set for 1976.
7.7 In view of the large numbers of small sprat taken in the last two years, it is also recommended that a minimum mesh size of 20 mm should be introduced for towed gears used in clupeoid fisheries.
7.8 The Working Group recommends that consideration be given to the alteration of the present boundary between Divisions IIIa and IVa.
7.9 The results of the trial run of the ICES FISHDAT system showed considerable promise, and the Working Group recommends that steps be taken to make 1975 monthly data available in similar format, for possible use in 1976.

## 8. References

ANON., 1972. Report of the North Sea Herring Assessment Working Group Meeting, Charlottenlund Slot, 13-22 June 1972". Doc. C.M.1972/H:13 (mimeo.).

ANON., 1975. I. Report of a Meeting to Consider Young Fish Surveys, Bergen, 6-9 May 1974; II. Report of the Working Group on North Sea Young Herring Surveys, IJmuiden, 19 April - 3 May 1974. ICES, Coop.Res.Rep., No. 52.

SAVILLE, A and MORRISON, J A, 1973. A re-assessment of the herring stocks to the west of Scotland. ICES, Doc. C.M.1973/H:24 (mimeo.).

Table 2.1 Herring.
Catch in tons 1970-73 and preliminary figures for 1974. North Sea (Sub-Area IV and Divisions VIId and e) by country, and annual totals for Skagerrak.

| Country | Year |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1970 | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 |
| Belgium | 1200 | 681 | 1337 | 2160 | 603 |
| Denmark | 133331 | 185393 | 213738 | 174 254 ${ }^{\text {a }}$ ) | 61728 |
| Faroe Isl. | 58365 | 45524 | 48444 | 54 935 ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | 26 161b) |
| Finland |  | - | - | 1540 | - |
| France | 11482 | 11408 | 12901 | 22235 | 13157 |
| German Dem.Rep. | 290 | 475 | 127 | 1728 |  |
| Germany (F.R.) | 7150 | 3570 | 3065 | $10634^{\text {c }}$ ) | 12 306 ${ }^{\text {c }}$ |
| Iceland | 22951 | 37171 | 31998 | 23 742 ${ }^{\text {d }}$ ) | 29017 |
| Netherlands | 46218 | 32479 | 24829 | 34070 | 28900 e) |
| Norway | 193102 | 125842 | 117501 | 99739 | 40100 |
| Poland | 5057 | 2031 | 2235 | 5738 | 7401 |
| Sweden | 34670 | 36880 | 7366 | 4 222f) | 3561 |
| U.K. (England) | 9702 | 4113 | 650 | 2893 | 5755 |
| U.K.(Scotland) $)^{\text {) }}$ | 21885 | 25073 | 17227 | 16012 | 14978 |
| U.S.S.R. | 18078 | 9500 | 16386 | 30735 | 5755 |
| Total North Sea | 563481 | 520140 | 497804 | 484637 | 252690 |
| Skagerrak | 71071 | 61570 | 67021 | 84566 | 54835 |
| Grand Total | 634552 | 581710 | 564825 | 569203 | 307525 |

## Footnotes:

a) Total includes 2107 tons for human consumption unspecified to area.
b) Supplied by Fiskiranns $\delta$ knarstovan.
c) From Federal Republic of Germany national statistics compiled by the Federal Research Board of Fisheries, Hamburg.
d) Excludes 15938 tons caught on Skagerrak border and allocated to that area on the basis of age analysis.
e) Supplied by Dutch Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries.
f) Swedish catches in Danish ports reported by area (North Sea, Skagerrak) used for area allocation of Swedish landings reported as Skagerrak and North Sea in Swedish statistics.
g) Catches from Moray Firth not included.

Table 2.2 Herring.
Total catch in tons. Skagerrak (Division IIIa excluding Kattegat).

| Year | Denmark | Faroe Islands | German Dem. Rep. | Iceland | Norway | Sweden | Total |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1970 | 30107 | - | - | 6453 | 7581 | 26930 | 71 |
| 1971 | 26985 | 5636 | - | 3066 | 6120 | 19763 | 61570 |
| 1972 | 34900 | 4115 | - | 7317 | 1045 | 19644 | 67021 |
| 1973 | 42098 | 5265 | - | 15938 | 836 | 20429 | 84566 |
| 1974 | 35732 | 7132 | 36 | 231 | 21 | 11683 | 54835 |

Table 2.3 Herring.
Total catch in tons. North Sea, northeast (Division IVa east of $2^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$ ).

| Year | Belgium | Denmark | Faroe Isl. | France | German Dem.Rep. | Germany (F.R.) | Iceland | Ne ther- <br> lands | Norway | Poland | J. K. Scotland | Sweden | J.S.S.R. | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1970 | 50 | 1800 | 5898 | 48 | - | 10 | 1220 | 281 | 3501 | 123 | 1929 | 5560 | 1012 | 21432 |
| 1971 | - | 6219 | 239 | - | - | - | - | 167 | 10720 | - | - | - | - | 17345 |
| 1972 | - | 19711 | 979 | - | - | 9 | 1943 | 40 | 50 | - | - | - | - | 22732 |
| 1973 | - | 686 | $12776^{\text {a }}$ | - | 637 | - | - | 331 | 236 | - | - | - | - | 14666 |
| 1974 | - | 12284 | 532 | - | 55 | - | 2460 | 21 | - | - | - | - | - | 15352 |

a) See Table 2.1 footnote under relevant country.

Table 2.4 Herring.
Herring.
Total catch in tons. North Sea, northwest (Division IVa west of $2^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$ ).

| Year | Denmark | Faroe <br> Isl. | Finland | France | German <br> Dem.Rep. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Germany } \\ & (F . R .) \end{aligned}$ | Iceland | Nether- <br> lands | Norway | Poland | $\begin{aligned} & \text { U.K. } \\ & \text { England } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { U.K. } \\ \text { Scotland } \end{gathered}$ | Sweden | U.S.S.R. | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1970 | 61423 | 40884 | - | 818 | - | 177 | 20587 | 177 | 160784 | 2069 | - | 17767 | 4470 | 17066 | $326932^{\text {a) }}$ |
| 1971 | 44500 | 45095 | - | 514 | - | 389 | 36992 | 5755 | 115108 | 1288 | - | 24711 | 4954 | 9500 | 288806 |
| 1972 | 29711 | 37004 | - | 888 | - | 100 | 29721 | I 967 | 100408 | 1620 | 74 | 17227 | - | 16386 | 235106 |
| 1973 | 41341 | 42 159 b) | 1540 | 209 | 1057 | 2624 | 23742 | 4615 | 70476 | 5547 | - | 15430 | 4222 | 30735 | 247697 |
| 1974 | 3475 | 16676 | - | 415 | 40 | 1292 | 22421 | $2285^{\circ}$ ) | 15604 | 7030 d ) | - | 10459 | - | - | 79697 |


Table $2.5 \begin{aligned} & \text { Herring. } \\ & \text { Total cat }\end{aligned}$
Herring.
Total catch in tons. North Sea, central (Division IVb). Adult herring fisheries.

| Year | Belgium | Denmark | Faroe Isl. | France | $\begin{aligned} & \text { German } \\ & \text { Dem.Rep. } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Germany } \\ & \left(F . R_{0}\right) \end{aligned}$ | Iceland | Netherlands | Norway | Poland | $\begin{gathered} \text { J.K. } \\ \text { Eng'land } \end{gathered}$ | J.K. Scotland | Sweden | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1970 | - | - | 11623 | 2433 | - | 6005 | 1144 | 28815 | 28817 | 2836 | 8731 | 2189 | 24640 | 117233 |
| 1971 | 8 | 2488 | 429 | 4734 | - | - | 179 | 10172 | 14 | 743 | 4113 | 362 | 1926 | 25168 |
| 1972 | - | 1589 | 10460 | 2014 | - | 21 | 334 | 11372 | 17 043a) | 615 | 271 | - | 4068 | 47787 |
| 1973 | - | - | - | 8259 | 34 | 115 | - | 27370 | 29027 | 191 | 2175 | 582 | - | 57753 |
| 1974 | - | 2067 | 8953 | 8457 | 3173 | 3825 | 4136 | 31 090a) | 24496 | 370 | 5502 | 4519 | 2416 | 99004 |

a) Estimated from biological statistics.

Table 2.6 Herring.
Total catch in tons. North Sea, central (Division IVb).

| Year | Young Herring Fisheries |  |  |  | Total young and adult fisheries (Tables 2.5 and 2.6) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Denmark | Germany (F.R.) | Sweden | Total |  |
| 1970 | 70108 | 400 | - | 70508 | 187741 |
| 1971 | 132161 | 3055 | 30000 | 165216 | 190209 |
| 1972 | 162671 | 2823 | 3298 | 168792 | 216579 |
| 1973 | 129988 | 5638 | - | 135626 | 193379 |
| 1974 | 43866 | 6760 | 1145 | 51771 | 150775 |

Table 2.7 Herring.
Total catch in tons. North Sea, south and English Channel, east and west (Divisions IVc and VIId and e).

| Year | Belgium | Denmark | France | Germany (F.R.) | Netherlands | Poland | UK (England) | Total |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1970 | 400 | - | 8183 | 558 | 16945 | 29 | 971 | 27086 |
| 1971 | 673 | 25 | 6160 | 126 | 16385 | - | - | 23369 |
| 1972 | 1337 | 57 | 9999 | 112 | 11450 | - | 305 | 23260 |
| 1973 | 2160 | 132 | 13767 | 2257 | 11754 | - | 718 | 30788 |
| 1974 | 603 | 36 | 4285 | 429 | $1706 a)$ | 253 | 7313 |  |

a) Estimated from biological statistics.

| Year | Area | Age in winter rings |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | $>8$ |  |
| 1971 | IVaW of $2^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$ <br> IVaE of $2^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$ <br> IVb <br> IVbYH <br> IVc+VIId,e | $\begin{array}{r} 136.7 \\ 14.0 \\ -. \\ 533.0 \\ 0.3 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 818.3 \\ 95.4 \\ 2.1 \\ 3440.9 \\ 21.8 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 516.9 \\ 54.5 \\ 140.3 \\ 304.3 \\ 130.8 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 488.3 \\ 38.5 \\ 54.4 \\ 39.6 \\ 41.7 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 154.2 \\ 10.5 \\ 12.6 \\ - \\ 31.1 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 24.1 \\ 2.1 \\ - \\ 0.7 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 28.8 \\ 1.4 \\ - \\ - \\ 0.3 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 25.1 \\ 1.1 \\ - \\ - \\ 0.6 \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & 98 \\ & 0.2 \\ & 2.1 \\ & - \\ & 0.3 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2202.2 \\ 217.6 \\ 211.5 \\ 4317.8 \\ 227.6 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
|  | Total NS | 684.0 | 4378.5 | 1146.8 | 662.5 | 208.3 | 26.9 | 30.5 | 26.8 | - | 12.4 | 7176.7 |
| 1972 | IVaW of $2^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$ IVaE of $2^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$ IVb IVbYH IVc + VIId, e | $\begin{gathered} - \\ - \\ 750.4 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 338.9 \\ 75.1 \\ 25.2 \\ 2896.6 \\ 4.8 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 830.1 \\ 91.0 \\ 46.4 \\ 337.9 \\ 135.1 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 176.8 \\ 17.8 \\ 98.8 \\ 21.1 \\ 29.3 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 88.6 \\ 5.8 \\ 20.5 \\ 6.4 \\ 9.3 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 19.3 \\ 0.7 \\ 6.7 \\ 1.2 \\ 5.0 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4.1 \\ & 0.1 \\ & 0.6 \\ & 0.2 \end{aligned}$ | $0.2$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.5 \\ & - \\ & 0.6 \end{aligned}$ | 0.4 - - | $\begin{array}{r} 1458.7 \\ 190.5 \\ 199.0 \\ 4013.8 \\ 183.5 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
|  | Total N'S | 750.4 | 3340.6 | I 440.5 | 343.8 | 130.6 | 32.9 | 5.0 | 0.2 | 1.1 | 0.4 | 6045.5 |
| 1973 | IVaW of $2^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$ <br> IVaE of $2^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$ <br> IVb <br> IVbYH <br> IVc+VIId,e | $\begin{gathered} - \\ \text { - } \\ 289.4 \\ - \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 52.5 \\ 0.3 \\ 242.5 \\ 2070.5 \\ 2.2 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 742.1 \\ 16.2 \\ 180.1 \\ 362.5 \\ 43.3 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 452.6 \\ 23.1 \\ 39.0 \\ 29.4 \\ 115.1 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 58.0 \\ 6.3 \\ 28.3 \\ 2.6 \\ 55.0 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 39.5 \\ 7.2 \\ 4.7 \\ 0.5 \\ 7.4 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 20.3 \\ 1.0 \\ 7.2 \\ 0.2 \\ 1.9 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2.6 \\ & 0.3 \\ & - \\ & 0.3 \\ & 0.5 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.5 \\ 0.8 \\ - \\ - \\ 0.1 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 0.6 \\ - \\ - \\ - \\ 0.0 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1368.7 \\ 55.2 \\ 501.8 \\ 2755.4 \\ 225.5 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
|  | Total NS | 289.4 | 2368.0 | 1344.2 | 659.2 | 150.2 | 59.3 | 30.6 | 3.7 | 1.4 | 0.6 | 4906.6 |
| 1974 | IVaW of $2^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$ <br> IVaE of $2^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$ <br> IVb <br> IVbYH <br> IVc+VIId,e <br> unspecified I) | $\begin{array}{r} 61.8 \\ 5.7 \\ 925.1 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 154.2 \\ 131.6 \\ 51.9 \\ 493.5 \\ 3.8 \\ 2.9 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 93.3 \\ 24.1 \\ 421.0 \\ 132.1 \\ 23.8 \\ 23.7 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 106.9 \\ 10.8 \\ 173.7 \\ 5.7 \\ 20.1 \\ 9.8 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 91.9 \\ 1.0 \\ 12.1 \\ - \\ 8.3 \\ 0.7 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 34.1 \\ - \\ 15.2 \\ - \\ 1.2 \\ 0.8 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 17.6 \\ - \\ 3.0 \\ - \\ 0.1 \\ 0.2 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4.3 \\ - \\ 0.2 \\ - \\ 0.2 \end{gathered}$ | 1.4 0.1 0.2 - | $\begin{gathered} 1.0 \\ -.1 \\ 0.1 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 566.5 \\ 173.3 \\ 677.4 \\ 1556.4 \\ 57.5 \\ \\ 38.1 \end{array}$ |
|  | Total NS | 992.6 | 837.9 | 718.0 | 327.0 | 114.0 | 51.3 | 20.9 | 4.7 | 1.7 | 1.1 | 3069.2 |

[^4]Table 2.2 Skagerrak catches in millions of fish by age.

| Age in winter rings | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | $>8$ | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1974 | 624.5 | 288.7 | 91.0 | 45.8 | 14.3 | 5.7 | 1.1 | 0.8 | - | - | 1071.9 |

Table 2.10 Total North Sea. Calculated fishing mortalities.

| Winter <br> rings | Years |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: |
|  | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 | 1970 | 1971 | 1972 |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 | 0.03 | 0.08 | 0.09 | 0.12 | 0.03 | 0.11 | 0.11 | 0.17 |  |
| 2 | 0.44 | 0.34 | 0.50 | 0.52 | 0.56 | 0.47 | 0.98 | 0.95 |  |
| 3 | 0.76 | 0.68 | 0.48 | 1.47 | 0.88 | 1.09 | 0.99 | 0.93 |  |
| 4 | 0.77 | 0.71 | 0.84 | 1.92 | 0.95 | 1.32 | 1.26 | 0.83 |  |
| 5 | 0.63 | 0.82 | 0.84 | 1.07 | 0.86 | 1.33 | 1.25 | 0.80 |  |
| 6 | 0.49 | 0.37 | 0.80 | 0.96 | 1.05 | 0.85 | 1.09 | 0.57 |  |
| 7 | 0.44 | 0.36 | 1.30 | 1.06 | 0.83 | 1.07 | 2.23 | 0.52 |  |
| 8 | 0.67 | 0.69 | 0.90 | 1.31 | 0.96 | 0.26 | 2.48 | 0.06 |  |
|  | 0.77 | 0.68 | 0.70 | 1.49 | 0.90 | 1.14 | 1.12 | 0.89 |  |
| $\bar{F}_{\mathrm{w}} \geq 2$ | 0.77 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 2.11 Total North Sea. Calculated stock in numbers ( $\mathrm{x} 10^{-9}$ ) and stock biomass at 1 January.

| Winter <br> rings | Years |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 | 1970 | 1971 | 1972 |
| 0 | 5.71 | 5.29 | 7.58 | 7.62 | 3.82 | 9.03 | 7.00 | 4.96 |
| 1 | 9.40 | 5.02 | 4.43 | 6.24 | 6.10 | 3.35 | 7.31 | 5.69 |
| 2 | 4.00 | 5.46 | 3.23 | 2.42 | 3.35 | 3.15 | 1.90 | 2.49 |
| 3 | 2.60 | 1.53 | 2.51 | 1.81 | 0.50 | 1.26 | 0.96 | 0.64 |
| 4 | 3.97 | 1.10 | 0.68 | 0.99 | 0.24 | 0.18 | 0.30 | 0.25 |
| 5 | 0.32 | 1.67 | 0.57 | 0.27 | 0.31 | 0.09 | 0.04 | 0.08 |
| 6 | 0.41 | 0.16 | 0.67 | 0.23 | 0.09 | 0.10 | 0.04 | 0.01 |
| 7 | 0.34 | 0.23 | 0.10 | 0.23 | 0.07 | 0.04 | 0.03 | 0.00 |
| 8 | 0.88 | 0.20 | 0.14 | 0.02 | 0.06 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.00 |
| $\Sigma$ Juveniles $0+1$ | 15.11 | 10.31 | 12.01 | 13.86 | 9.92 | 12.38 | 14.31 | 10.65 |
| $\sum$ Adults $2-8$ | 12.52 | 10.35 | 7.90 | 5.97 | 4.62 | 4.85 | 3.30 | 3.47 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Biomass } \\ & \text { tons } x 10^{-3} \text { ) } \end{aligned}$ | 2340 | 1598 | 1310 | 1055 | 675 | 646 | 593 | 516 |

Table 3.1 Herring catches in the Celtic Sea (metric tons).

| Year | France | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Germany } \\ & \text { (F.R.) } \end{aligned}$ | Ireland | Netherlands | Poland | England | U.S.S.R. | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1969 | 7038 | 5906 | 18712 | 16256 | 252 | - | - | 48164 |
| 1970 | 3629 | 1481 | 24702 | 7015 | 1191 | 220 | - | 38236 |
| 1971 | 3393 | 974 | 12602 | 9672 | 881 | 65 | - | 27587 |
| 1972 | 7327 | 393 | 20109 | 6758 | 751 | - | 618 | 35956 |
| 1973 | 5553 | 294 | 13105 | 5834 | 1125 | - | 334 | 26245 |
| 1974* | 1523 | 433 | 14154 | 2128 | 954 | - | - | 19192 |

* Preliminary.

Table 3.2 Total catch by seasons in the Celtic Sea (metric tons).

| Season | Mar/May | Jun/Aug | Sep/Nov | Dec/Feb | Total |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $1969 / 70$ | 1136 | 9783 | 13818 | 16263 | 41000 |
| $1970 / 71$ | 1703 | 3789 | 8879 | 18348 | 32719 |
| $1971 / 72$ | 1755 | 4742 | 7240 | 19625 | 33362 |
| $1972 / 73$ | 2039 | 2936 | 7668 | 17720 | 30363 |
| $1973 / 74$ | 3581 | 2326 | 5571 | 12111 | 23589 |
| $1974 / 75^{*}$ | 515 | 1296 | 8204 | 7273 | 17318 |

* Preliminary.

Table 3.3 Catch in numbers per age group $\left(x 10^{-3}\right)$.

| Season | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | $>8$ | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1968/69 | 13463 | 61022 | 44213 | 12897 | 25646 | 5223 | 4563 | 1440 | 5303 | 173770 |
| 1969/70 | 7353 | 86869 | 51438 | 30517 | 11219 | 16303 | 4355 | 2011 | 3228 | 213293 |
| 1970/71 | 701 | 34546 | 53348 | 28409 | 20011 | 7771 | 6299 | 2108 | 3498 | 156691 |
| 1971/72 | 11543 | 25254 | 38675 | 45597 | 20753 | 11032 | 4251 | 5451 | 2411 | 164967 |
| 1972/73 | 6352 | 108514 | 14767 | 12057 | 11932 | 3779 | 2316 | 1835 | 654 | 161206 |
| 1973/74 | 22670 | 34890 | 46178 | 6410 | 8437 | 4760 | 3282 | 2010 | 730 | 129367 |
| 1974/75* | 4423 | 37498 | 15110 | 19456 | 3704 | 3243 | 2613 | 789 | 727 | 87563 |

[^5]Table 3.4 Calculated stock size in numbers $\left(x 10^{-6}\right)$ ( $M=0.1$ ) at 1 March.

| Winter <br> rings | Year |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | 1968 | 1969 | 1970 | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 |
| 1 | 287.0 | 141.1 | 71.8 | 262.4 | 92.8 | 126.3 |
| 2 | 205.0 | 133.1 | 127.9 | 120.7 | 64.3 | 226.5 |
| 3 | 48.0 | 78.4 | 14.8 | 66.4 | 76.3 | 34.2 |
| 4 | 63.8 | 31.1 | 46.6 | 32.3 | 101.7 |  |
| 5 | 20.0 | 33.3 | 17.9 | 33.1 | 26.0 | 17.9 |
| 6 | 16.0 | 13.1 | 14.6 | 18.9 | 10.2 | 12.1 |
| 7 | 8.9 | 10.1 | 7.7 | 8.5 | 6.6 | 5.6 |
| 8 | - | 6.7 | 7.3 | 7.2 | 3.6 | 3.8 |
| $>8$ |  |  |  | 5.0 | 1.4 | 1.5 |
| Total adult | 494.8 | 547.1 | 416.9 | 289.9 | 340.8 | 237.3 |
| stock in |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| numbers |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 3.5 Fishing mortalities from cohort analysis and weighted mean values of $F$.

| Winter <br> rings | Seasons |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $1968 / 69$ | $1969 / 70$ | $1970 / 71$ | $1971 / 72$ | $1972 / 73$ | $1973 / 74$ |
| 1 | 0.05 | 0.06 | 0.01 | 0.05 | 0.07 | 0.20 |
| 2 | 0.46 | 0.38 | 0.36 | 0.53 | 0.70 | 0.64 |
| 3 | 0.43 | 0.55 | 0.51 | 0.76 | 0.61 | 0.65 |
| 4 | 0.33 | 0.53 | 0.60 | 0.98 | 0.50 | 0.51 |
| 5 | 0.55 | 0.48 | 0.70 | 1.08 | 0.66 | 0.69 |
| 6 | 0.32 | 0.72 | 0.63 | 0.95 | 0.50 | 0.53 |
| 7 | 0.36 | 0.43 | 0.60 | 0.75 | 0.46 | 0.96 |
| 8 | 0.19 | 0.23 | 0.34 | 1.57 | 0.77 | 0.82 |
| Weighted F | 0.44 | 0.47 | 0.50 | 0.83 | 0.66 | 0.64 |
| (adults) |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 3.6 Values of $F$ derived from cohort analysis and from Irish catch per unit effort data.

| Season | From cohort analysis | From Irish cpue |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| $1968-69$ | 0.44 | 0.32 |
| $1969-70$ | 0.47 | 0.50 |
| $1970-71$ | 0.50 | 0.34 |
| $1971-72$ | 0.84 | 0.82 |
| $1972-73$ | 0.66 | 0.65 |
| $1973-74$ | 0.64 | 0.82 |
| $1974-75$ |  | 0.44 |

Table 4.1 Mortality rates in Donegal Bay and in Division VIa.

| Year | Total mortality from Irish catch/effort $\geq 3$ years | Total mortality in VIa from cohort analysis $\geq 3$ years |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1968 | 0.41 | 0.29 |
| 1969 | 0.97 | 0.33 |
| 1970 | + | 0.43 |
| 1971 | 0.09 | 0.69 |
| 1972 | 0.89 | 0.45 |
| 1973 | 0.43 | 0.80 |
| Mean 1968-73 | 0.47 | 0.50 |

Table 4.2 Total catches of herring (metric tons) in Division VIa, 1966-1974, and in Scottish juvenile herring and sprat fisheries in the Moray Firth.

| Country | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 | 1970 | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974* |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Belgium | 23 | - | - 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| England, | 1 | - | 3 | _ | - | - | - | - | 45 |
| Faroes ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | - | - | - | - | 15100 | 8100 | 8094 | 10003 | 5371 |
| France | 1 | 379 | 1124 | 966 | 1293 | 2055 | 680 | 2441 | 547 |
| German Dem.Rep. | 412 | 177 | 3 | 416 | 207 | 330 | 935 | 2507 | 2037 |
| Germany (F.R.) | 14634 | 17318 | 14805 | 15805 | 16548 | 7700 | 4108 | 17443 | 13686 b) |
| Netherlands | 251 | 4576 | 2957 | 1514 | 1102 | 9252 | 23370 | 32715 | $21000{ }^{\text {b }}$ |
| Iceland | - | - | - | - | 5595 | 5416 | 2066 | 2532 | 9566 |
| Ireland ${ }^{\text {c }}$ | 7759 | 12290 | 13390 | 11895 | 11716 | 12161 | 17308 | 14668 | 12381 |
| N. Ireland | \% | - |  | 3 | 1 | - | , | - |  |
| Norway | - | - | - | - | 20199 | 76720 | 17400 | 36302 | $27000{ }^{\text {b }}$ |
| Poland | - | 727 | 2791 | 3188 | 3709 | - | - | 5685 | 6368 |
| Scotland | 69363 | 67404 | 65180 | 90222 | 103530 | 99537 | 107638 | 120800 | 107357 |
| U.S.S.R. | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | ? | 2052 | - |
| Total | 92444 | 102871 | 100326 | 124009 | 179003 | 221271 | 174873 | 247148 | 205358 |
| Scottish juvenile herring and sprat fisheries in Moray Firth | 20734 | 6507 | 4985 | 3100 | 1385 | 5666 | 10242 | 7219 |  |

* Preliminary figures.
a) Figures supplied by Fiskiranns 8 knarstovan.
b) September to December estimated.
c) Catches taken mainly in Division VIIb and landed in Division VIa.

Table 4.3 Herring autumn spawners. Catch in number $\times 10^{-3}$, Division VIa.

| Year | Age | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | $11+$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Rings | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 10+ |
| 1957 |  | - | - | 60802 | 64533 | 26882 | 38989 | 21541 | 9643 | 1658 | 2606 | 578 | 1633 |
| 1958 |  | - | 11187 | 32973 | 152781 | 43895 | 28108 | 32025 | 19986 | 10795 | 3725 | 2592 | 2570 |
| 1959 |  | - | 53216 | 74568 | 38547 | 124307 | 27898 | 18942 | 18833 | 8158 | 4629 | 2971 | 1764 |
| 1960 |  | - | 2135 | 101389 | 65462 | 25340 | 50558 | 12196 | 11096 | 6770 | 3029 | 1558 | 269 |
| 1961 |  | - | 4041 | 50602 | 72896 | 38321 | 24455 | 14296 | 5791 | 5370 | 1741 | 767 | 379 |
| 1962 |  | - | 20738 | 99061 | 27189 | 76706 | 49002 | 22707 | 27787 | 7614 | 5676 | 2097 | 662 |
| 1963 |  | - | 10005 | 82643 | 57688 | 13310 | 42796 | 28698 | 10171 | 14585 | 3915 | 3239 | 731 |
| 1964 |  | - | 3633 | 81919 | 74309 | 29583 | 8857 | 27075 | 21347 | 10109 | 11956 | 4028 | 1671 |
| 1965 |  | - | 31886 | 19675 | 71511 | 67768 | 24525 | 7001 | 28806 | 21475 | 7500 | 11609 | 4406 |
| 1966 |  | - | 6299 | 251086 | 33526 | 70449 | 38471 | 22691 | 12656 | 20790 | 17005 | 7418 | 8752 |
| 1967 |  | - | 30944 | 22374 | 263880 | 49150 | 48320 | 36143 | 15226 | 10397 | 15068 | 10962 | 7937 |
| 1968 |  | - | 58215 | 90027 | 26031 | 243304 | 19679 | 28436 | 17699 | 7275 | 4493 | 5326 | 4570 |
| 1969 |  | - | 14077 | 106022 | 84565 | 27604 | 264558 | 25795 | 45908 | 27932 | 11003 | 5197 | 13058 |
| 1970 |  | - | 158085 | 107037 | 272693 | 124498 | 42623 | 185380 | 24821 | 29920 | 14276 | 5156 | 6903 |
| 1971 |  | - | 53113 | 283962 | 346206 | 261891 | 94206 | 25876 | 166165 | 16425 | 16286 | 8038 | 5578 |
| 1972 |  | 147 | 35047 | 647919 | 208367 | 72885 | 83361 | 37428 | 13445 | 94577 | 8154 | 5855 | 5377 |
| 1973 |  | - | 17654 | 271166 | 990183 | 155828 | 66476 | 68522 | 26512 | 8037 | 53767 | - | - |
| 1974 |  | - | 57769 | 142068 | 203356 | 544547 | 89818 | 45026 | 42367 | 18747 | 43644 | - | - |

Table 4.4 Catch in numbers x $10^{-3}$, Moray Firth.

| Year | Age in rings |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 0 |  | 1 |  |  |  | 3 | 4 |
| 1957 |  |  |  | 496 |  | 015 |  | 561 |  |
| 1958 | 12 | 931 |  | 508 |  | 643 |  | 20 |  |
| 1959 | 39 | 729 |  | 847 |  | 47 |  | - |  |
| 1960 |  | 21 |  | 805 |  | 112 |  | 241 | 48 |
| 1961 |  | - |  | 432 |  | 207 |  | 18 |  |
| 1962 |  | - | 34 |  |  | 106 |  | - |  |
| 1963 |  | - |  | 885 |  | 206 |  | - |  |
| 1964 |  | 781 |  | 976 |  | 733 |  | - |  |
| 1965 | 46 | 891 | 26 | 815 |  | 676 |  | 574 |  |
| 1966 | 211 | 639 | 205 | 376 | 266 | 530 |  | 791 | 344 |
| 1967 | 186 | 598 | 177 | 003 |  | 274 |  | 843 | 605 |
| 1968 | 71 | 425 | 162 | 655 |  | 321 |  | - |  |
| 1969 | 192 | 368 | 25 |  |  | 167 |  | - |  |
| 1970 |  | 299 |  | 346 |  | 835 |  | - |  |
| 1971 | 209 | 598 | 116 |  |  | 186 |  | - |  |
| 1972 |  | 794 | 286 | 492 | 105 | 436 |  | 876 |  |
| 1973 | 267 | 872 |  | 083 |  | 617 |  |  |  |
| 1974 | 385 | 826 | 250 | 736 |  | 191 |  |  |  |

Table 4.5 Herring in Division VIa (Moray Firth included). Fishing mortalities by year and age.

| Age <br> (rings) | Year |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: |
|  | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 | 1970 | 1971 | 1972 |  |
| 0 | 0.08 | 0.19 | 0.11 | 0.07 | 0.13 | 0.00 | 0.16 | 0.04 |  |
| 1 | 0.11 | 0.58 | 0.26 | 0.17 | 0.04 | 0.21 | 0.05 | 0.34 |  |
| 2 | 0.08 | 0.24 | 0.13 | 0.18 | 0.10 | 0.15 | 0.36 | 0.27 |  |
| 3 | 0.19 | 0.19 | 0.17 | 0.14 | 0.19 | 0.37 | 0.80 | 0.43 |  |
| 4 | 0.29 | 0.26 | 0.29 | 0.20 | 0.20 | 0.42 | 0.64 | 0.34 |  |
| 5 | 0.25 | 0.23 | 0.25 | 0.16 | 0.32 | 0.47 | 0.57 | 0.38 |  |
| 6 | 0.14 | 0.34 | 0.32 | 0.20 | 0.29 | 0.34 | 0.52 | 0.41 |  |
| 7 | 0.42 | 0.34 | 0.36 | 0.23 | 0.51 | 0.45 | 0.51 | 0.50 |  |
| 8 | 0.39 | 0.53 | 0.47 | 0.26 | 0.58 | 0.66 | 0.53 | 0.54 |  |
| 9 | 0.38 | 0.54 | 0.83 | 0.33 | 0.68 | 0.59 | 0.82 | 0.48 |  |
| Mean $F_{\text {w }} \geq 2$ | 0.26 | 0.28 | 0.22 | 0.20 | 0.30 | 0.39 | 0.65 | 0.43 |  |

Table 4.6 Herring in Division VIa (Moray Firth included). Stock in numbers at beginning of year ( $\mathrm{x} 10^{-3}$ )

| $\begin{gathered} \text { Age } \\ \text { (rings) } \end{gathered}$ | Year |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 | 1970 | 1971 | 1972 |
| 0 | 606167 | 1288640 | 1835130 | 1146800 | 1692140 | 4262500 | 1512030 | 679100 |
| 1 | 3138400 | 503928 | 965096 | 1483240 | 969794 | 1348390 | 3841370 | 1169110 |
| 2 | 328045 | 2555020 | 255667 | 675953 | 1132380 | 840285 | 993757 | 3314450 |
| 3 | 438492 | 274639 | 1820690 | 204126 | 511608 | 922787 | 656928 | 627920 |
| 4 | 285547 | 328331 | 205483 | 1387540 | 159979 | 382642 | 576483 | 267385 |
| 5 | 116572 | 194090 | 229917 | 138735 | 1024550 | 118552 | 228261 | 273930 |
| 6 | 57744 | 82208 | 139112 | 162189 | 106846 | 676157 | 66901 | 117383 |
| 7 | 88333 | 45600 | 52871 | 91598 | 119762 | 72211 | 436042 | 36036 |
| 8 | 69943 | 52632 | 29261 | 33405 | 66084 | 64899 | 41826 | 237217 |
| 9 | 24871 | 42934 | 27943 | 16629 | 23324 | 33365 | 30429 | 22296 |
| 10 | 24093 | 15395 | 22750 | 11054 | 10786 | 10701 | 16682 | 12151 |


| Country | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 | 1970 | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| IVa West |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Denmark | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 8.6 |
| France | - | - | + | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Germany, Federal | - | - | + | - | - | - | - | - | + | - |
| Republic of | - | - | + | - | - | - | - | - | + | - |
| Netherlands | + | - | - | + | + | + | + | + | + | + |
| Norway | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.9 | 2.2 | - | - |
| Poland | + | - | + | - | - | - | - | - | + | - |
| Sweden | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1.0 | - |
| U.K. (England) | + | + | - | - | - | - | + | - | 0.2 | - |
| U.K. (Scotland) | 26.4 | 65.1 | 19.1 | 13.0 | 12.4 | 3.8 | 15.0 | 29.8 | 49.4 | 37.7 |
| Total | 26.4 | 65.1 | 19.1 | 13.0 | 12.4 | 3.8 | 15.9 | 32.0 | 50.6 | 46.3 |
| IVa East (Norwegian west coast f.jords) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Norway | 7.6 | 10.7 | 10.2 | 6.3 | 11.8 | 6.4 | 4.4 | 6.9 | 8.8 | $4 \cdot 7$ |
| IVb West |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Denmark | . | . $\cdot$ | - | $\cdots$ | $\cdots$ | 8.6 | 9.9 | 14.4 | 47.0 | 55.4 |
| Faroe Islande | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4.0 |
| France | - | - | - | 1.0 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| German Democratic | - | + | + | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1.7 |
| Republic | 0.1 | $+$ | $+$ | $+$ | 2.0 | $+$ | + | + |  |  |
| Ne therlands Norwey | - | + | + | + | 2.0 | + | + | $\stackrel{+}{4.1}$ | 3.4 | $\overline{9.8}$ |
| Poland | 0.1 | + | + | + | - | - | - | $+$ | 3.4 | 9 |
| U.K. (England) | + | 0.9 | 11.9 | 2.6 | 3.3 | 11.2 | 25.5 | 21.8 | 34.6 | 23.2 |
| U.K. (Scotland) | 20.2 | 6.0 | 7.4 | 13.4 | 22.0 | 9.5 | 7.2 | 3.6 | 2.9 | 11.7 |
| U.S.S.R. | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1.2 | 0.8 | 17.9 | 25.0b) |
| Total | 20.4 | 6.9 | 19.3 | 17.0 | 27.3 | 29.3 | 43.8 | 44.7 | 105.8 | 130.8 |
| IVb East |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Denmark | 17.6 | 24.5 | 17.4 | 18.1 | 18.5 | 16.2 | 19.9 | 28.8 | 93.9 | 103.3 |
| Germany, Federal Republic of | 6.0 | 8.5 | 11.5 | 16.7 | 6.3 | 7.6 | 5.1 | 1.7 | 11.0 | 11.1 |
| Total | 23.6 | 33.0 | 28.9 | 34.8 | 24.8 | 23.8 | 25.0 | 30.5 | 104.9 | 114.4 |
| IVc |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Belgium | 1.2 | 1.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | + |
| Denmark | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.9 |
| France | + | + | - | + | 0.1 | + | + | - | + | + |
| Germany, Federal |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Republic of | - | - | - | - | - | + | - | + | - | - |
| Netherlands | 3.3 | 1.5 | 0.2 | 1.0 | 1.6 | 1.5 | 1.0 | 0.4 | + | + |
| U.K. (England) | 8.1 | 5.7 | 3.2 | 6.2 | 4.2 | 3.9 | 0.2 | + | 0.8 | 0.1 |
| Total | 12.6 | 8.6 | 3.8 | 7.6 | 6.3 | 6.0 | 1.3 | 0.5 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| Total North Sea |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Belgium | 1.2 | 1.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | + |
| Denmark | 17.6 | 24.5 | 17.4 | 18.1 | 18.5 | 24.8 | 29.8 | 43.2 | 140.9 | 168.2 |
| Faroe Islands | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4.0 |
| France | + | + | + | 1.0 | 0.1 | + | + | - | + | + |
| German Democratic | - | + | + | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1.7 |
| Germany, Federal |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Republic of | 6.0 | 8.5 | 11.5 | 16.7 | 6.3 | 7.6 | 5.1 | 1.7 | 11.0 | 11.1 |
| Ne therlands | 3.4 | 1.5 | 0.2 | 1.0 | 3.6 | 1.5 | 1.0 | 0.4 | + | + |
| Norway | 7.6 | 10.7 | 10.2 | 6.3 | 11.8 | 6.4 | 5.3 | 13.2 | 12.2 | 14.5 |
| Poland | 0.1 | + | + | + | - | - | - | + | + | - |
| Sweden | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1.0 | - |
| U.K. (England) | 8.1 | 6.6 | 15.1 | 8.8 | 7.5 | 15.1 | 25.7 | 21.8 | 35.6 | 23.3 |
| U.K. (Scotland) | 46.6 | 71.1 | 26.5 | 26.4 | 34.4 | 13.3 | 22.2 | 33.4 | 52.3 | 49.4 ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |
| U.S.S.R. |  | - | - | - | - |  | 1.2 | 0.8 | 17.9 | $25.0^{\text {b }}$ |
| Total | 90.6 | 124.3 | 81.3 | 78.7 | 82.6 | 69.3 | 90.4 | 114.6 | 271.1 | 297.2 |

+ = Less than 0.1
... = No data available
- = Magnitude known to be nil
a) Preliminary figures as reported
b) Estimated by the Working Group. A telegram received from Moscow on 12 March 1975 gave the USSR sprat catch in the North Sea in 1974 as 30612 tons.

Table 5.2 Catch and effort for the Danish industrial fishery in the North Sea (Clupeoid catches).

| Year | (1000 hours, pair trawl) |  | ```Uncorrected effort (total)``` | Fishing power correction | ```Corrected effort (1000 hours, pair trawl)``` | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Danish } \\ & \text { catch of } \\ & \text { sprat } \\ & \text { (1000 tons) } \end{aligned}$ | $\mathrm{kg} / \mathrm{hr}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Spring | Autumn |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1965 | 17.57 | 41.05 | 58.62 | 1.25 | 73.3 | 17.6 | 240 |
| 1966 | 7.72 | 25.52 | 33.24 | 1.37 | 45.5 | 24.5 | 539 |
| 1967 | 25.86 | 20.61 | 46.47 | 1.50 | 69.7 | 17.4 | 250 |
| 1968 | 20.65 | 35.85 | 56.50 | 1.62 | 91.5 | 18.1 | 198 |
| 1969 | 42.44 | 29.04 | 71.48 | 1.75 | 125.1 | 18.5 | 148 |
| 1970 | 17.60 | 23.83 | 41.43 | 1.87 | 77.5 | 25.8 | 333 |
| 1971 | 36.75 | 28.58 | 65.33 | 2.00 | 130.7 | 29.8 | 228 |
| 1972 | 34.14 | 57.18 | 91.32 | 2.12 | 193.6 | 43.2 | 223 |
| 1973 | 37.57 | 42.67 | 80.24 | 2.25 | 180.5 | 140.9 | 781 |
| 1974 | . 14.90 | 73.59 | 87.80 | 2.37 | 208.1 | 167.1 | 803 |

Table 5.3 Percentage age compositions of landings 1967-1974. Area IVb - west of $3^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$

| Fishing season | Age group |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| 1967-68 | 17.1 | 53.8 | 16.9 | 11.1 | 1.2 |  |
| 1968-69 | 3.0 | 37.5 | 43.1 | 11.7 | 4.3 | 0.3 |
| 1969-70 | 89.5 | $4 \cdot 9$ | 2.2 | 2.9 | 0.5 | 0.1 |
| 1970-71 | 40.9 | 25.3 | 22.8 | 8.3 | 2.8 |  |
| 1971-72 | 8.8 | 77.9 | 8.6 | 4.2 | 0.4 |  |
| 1972-73 | 33.7 | 44.2 | 17.9 | 2.9 | 1.1 | 0.2 |
| 1973-74 | 58.5 | 39.3 | 1.7 | 0.6 |  |  |

Area IVb - east of $3^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$

| Fishing <br> season | Age group |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | $>3$ |  |
| 1967 |  | 10 | 76 | 14 |  |  |
| 1968 |  | 9 | 57 | 27 | 5 |  |
| 1969 |  | 1 | 41 | 39 | 20 |  |
| 1970 | 0.3 | 33 | 33 | 22 | 12 |  |
| 1971 |  | 23 | 40 | 20 | 17 |  |
| 1972 | 4 | 1 | 76 | 16 | 2 |  |
| 1973 | 15 | 69 | 11 | 4 | 1 |  |
| 1974 | 0.3 | 91.5 | 8 | 0.2 | + |  |

Figure 9: Annual batch of North Sea herring ('000 tons), 1903-1974.
1903 - 1946 - Bulletin Statistique Vols. 1-31 (1903 - 1931 "North Sea"; 1932-1946 IV + VIId,e)



Figure 10. Fishing mortalities for adults ( $\geq 2$-ringers) since 1947 in the North Sea (value for 1974 assumed).


Figure ll. North Sea hering. Adult stock biomass (2-8 ringers) at 1 January.



Figure 13. Values of $F$ derived from cohort analysis and from Irish catch per unit effort data.


Figure 14. Stock size and fishing mortality in Division VIa herring.
loge mean percentage age composition (excluding 0-group)


Figure 15. North Sea sprat mortality rate from catch curve for Division IVb west.

## Appendix Table 1 a *

Herring. Catch in '000 tons 1947-59
North Sea (Sub-area IV \& Divisions VIId and e) by country. Skagerrak \& Kattegat (Division IIIa) total catch

| Country | 1947 | 1948 | 1949 | 1950 | 1951 | 1952 | 1953 | 1954 | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 | 1958 | 1959 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Belgium | 36 | 23 | 17 | 10 | 8 | 13 | 16 | 18 | 16 | 6 | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| Denmark | 9 | 7 | 5 | 8 | 34 | 33 | 50 | 58 | 66 | 83 | 88 | 134 | 145 |
| England | 101 | 114 | 71 | 75 | 73 | 66 | 71 | 61 | 39 | 36 | 32 | 22 | 21 |
| Faroe Islands | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| France | 77 | 77 | 60 | 61 | 125 | 65 | 76 | 54 | 59 | 45 | 34 | 34 | 35 |
| Germany (F.R.) | 110 | 117 | 107 | 117 | 177 | 158 | 297 | 263 | 268 | 217 | 237 | 200 | 147 |
| Iceland | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Netherlands | 155 | 163 | 131 | 133 | 149 | 158 | 186 | 174 | 148 | 136 | 129 | 127 | 118 |
| Norway | 4 | 6 | 3 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 8 | 8 | 17 |
| Poland | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 39 | 46 | 49 | 56 | 71 |
| Scotland | 81 | 90 | 53 | 37 | 42 | 77 | 82 | 59 | 69 | 43 | 41 | 30 | 48 |
| Sweden | 25 | 26 | 25 | 27 | 31 | 37 | 37 | 39 | 47 | 38 | 49 | 50 | 57 |
| U.S.S.R. | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 28 | 37 | 29 | 40 |
| Total North Sea | 598 | 623 | 472 | 472 | 640 | 609 | 817 | 729 | 758 | 683 | 706 | 692 | 702 |
| Total Skagerrak and Kattegat | 53 | 81 | 79 | 91 | 104 | 139 | 137 | 99 | 113 | 123 | 158 | 216 | 205 |
| Grand total | 651 | 704 | 551 | 563 | 744 | 748 | 954 | 828 | 871 | 806 | 864 | 908 | 907 |

* The explanatory notes to Tables 1-8 (this volume, p.18) also refer to Appendix Tables 1-8.


## Appendix Table 1b

Herring. Catch in tons 1960-74
North Sea, (Sub area IV \& Divisions VIId and e) by country. Skagerrak \& Kattegat (Division IIIa) total catch

| Year <br> Country | 1960 | 1961 | 1962 | 1963 | 1964 | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 | 1970 | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974* |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Belgium | 3642 | 3146 | 1117 | 1843 | 1607 | 776 | 391 | 410 | 134 | 468 | 1200 | 681 | 1337 | 2160 | 60 |
| Denmark | 119400 | 138800 | 126000 | 117600 | 141600 | 158700 | 105900 | 135000 | 163100 | 180260 | 133331 | 185393 | 213738 | 174254 | 61728 |
| England | 16354 | 17849 | 11994 | 22.821 | 16533 | 11494 | 10716 | 8215 | 5128 | 6666 | 9702 | 4113 | 650 | 2893 | 5755 |
| Faroe Islands |  |  | - |  | 973 | 3111 | 1491 | 35993 | 49995 | 40640 | 58365 | 45524 | 48444 | 54935 | 26161 |
| France | 11137 | 23042 | 12271 | 18062 | 23295 | 16480 | 10711 | 11478 | 12852 | 15307 | 11482 | 11408 | 12901 | 22235 | 13157 |
| German D.R. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 290 | 475 | 127 | 1728 | 3268 |
| Germany (F.R.) | 148388 | 100944 | 89056 | 93815 | 86586 | 77032 | 54157 | 32312 | 21216 | 12798 | 7150 | 3570 | 3065 | 10634 | 12306 |
| Iceland | - | - | - |  | - | 1757 | 1047 | 5684 | 44489 | 19997 | 22951 | 37171 | 31998 | 23742 | 29017 |
| Netherlands | 125713 | 129841 | 87521 | 126487 | 116226 | 80320 | 56668 | 37270 | 22306 | 29769 | 46218 | 32479 | 24829 | 34070 | 28900 |
| Norway | 13893 | 10440 | 7461 | 21448 | 103752 | 520890 | 424462 | 240032 | 211904 | 114938 | 193102 | 125842 | 117501 | 99739 | 40100 |
| Poland | 77304 | 78082 | 59331 | 72462 | 89691 | 98130 | 74071 | 37816 | 11954 | 9221 | 5057 | 2031 | 2235 | 5738 | 7401 |
| Scotland | 29006 | 23038 | 22416 | 34571 | 21125 | 20569 | 17557 | 18138 | 16477 | 22053 | 21885 | 25073 | 17227 | 16012 | 14978 |
| Sweden | 89289 | 103744 | 110353 | 140012 | 130132 | 132182 | 121970 | 121591 | 88061 | 33109 | 34670 | 36880 | 7366 | 4222 | 3561 |
| U.S.S.R. | 63105 | 67722 | 100265 | 75965 | 139637 | 47322 | 16442 | 11660 | 70029 | 61549 | 18078 | 9500 | 16386 | 30735 | 5755 |
| Total North Sea | 696.231 | 696648 | 627785 | 725086 | 871157 | 1168763 | 895583 | 695599 | 717645 | 546775 | 563481 | 520140 | 497804 | 484637 | 252690 |
| Skage |  |  | 104 | 16 | 309 | 256742 | 144 | 79744 | 280036 | 113279 | 71071 | 61570 | 67021 | 84566 | 54835 |
| Kattegat | 31000 | 41100 | 51600 | 64200 | 79300 | 81400 | 75300 | 72000 | 108900 | 59300 | 74300 | 90200 |  |  |  |
| Grand total | 803051 | 823039 | 783631 | 952514 | 1260261 | 1506905 | 1115538 | 1047343 | 1106581 | 719354 | 708562 | 671435 |  |  |  |
| Non-member countries | 36000 | ? | ? | ? | ? | 67700 | 30600 | 27700 | ? | $?$ | ? | ? |  |  |  |

## * Preliminary data

Herring. Total catch in 1000 tons 1947-74. North Sea and Skagerrak.

| Year | Area |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Northwest | Northeast | Central | South | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Industrial } \\ & \text { fishery } \\ & \text { (IVb) } \end{aligned}$ | Total North Sea | Skagerrak |  |
| 1947 | 211.3 | 0.3 | 214.4 | 160.6 | - | 586.6 | 40.9* | 627.5* |
| 1948 | 169.4 | 1.9 | 168.0 | 162.5 | 0.3 | 502.1 | 54.9* | 557.0* |
| 1949 | 134.2 | 2.0 | 178.8 | 193.3 | 0.2 | 508.5 | 52.4* | 560.9* |
| 1950 | 125.1 | 1.6 | 181.3 | 178.3 | 5.4 | 491.7 | 51.3* | 543.0* |
| 1951 | 123.0 | 1.2 | 266.0 | 165.6 | 44.6 | 600.4 | 46.7* | 647.1* |
| 1952 | 168.4 | 6.6 | 203.1 | 236.1 | 50.2 | 664.4 | 61.1* | 725.5* |
| 1953 | 178.8 | 7.5 | 224.6 | 209.2 | 78.4 | 698.5 | 47.9* | 746.4* |
| 1954 | 168.0 | 4.3 | 218.4 | 276.9 | 95.3 | 762.9 | 99.1* | 862.0* |
| 1955 | 287.8 | 67.4 | 170.3 | 168.4 | 112.5 | 806.4 | 89.0 | 895.4 |
| 1956 | 194.5 | 79.1 | 163.9 | 134.0 | 103.7 | 675.2 | 82.0 | 757.2 |
| 1957 | 209.0 | 97.3 | 150.7 | 122.7 | 103.2 | 682.9 | 90.5 | 773.4 |
| 1958 | 164.7 | 98.2 | 156.1 | 92.6 | 158.9 | 670.5 | 131.0 | 801.5 |
| 1959 | 259.6 | 144.2 | 147.1 | 77.2 | 156.4 | 784.5 | 139.0 | 923.5 |
| 1960 | 101.1 | 264.0 | 166.3 | 64.9 | 99.9 | 696.2 | 75.8 | 772.0 |
| 1961 | 61.0 | 274.8 | 168.9 | 98.2 | 93.8 | 696.7 | 85.3 | 782.0 |
| 1962 | 37.6 | 291.8 | 143.3 | 54.7 | 100.4 | 627.8 | 104.2 | 732.0 |
| 1963 | 73.1 | 301.3 | 228.2 | 45.7 | 67.7 | 716.0 | 163.2 | 879.2 |
| 1964 | 66.1 | 444.0 | 187.9 | 56.6 | 116.6 | 871.2 | 309.8 | 1181.0 |
| 1965 | 298.3 | 580.8 | 132.9 | 21.8 | 135.0 | 1168.8 | 256.7 | 1425.5 |
| 1966 | 278.6 | 424.0 | 114.1 | 11.6 | 67.2 | 895.5 | 144.7 | 1040.2 |
| 1967 | 117.3 | 373.7 | 107.9 | 11.4 | 85.2 | 695.5 | 279.7 | 975.2 |
| 1968 | 286.7 | 256.8 | 57.8 | 9.6 | 106.9 | 717.8 | 280.0 | 997.8 |
| 1969 | 213.1 | 148.1 | 40.0 | 24.3 | 121.2 | 546.7 | 113.3 | 660.0 |
| 1970 | 326.9 | 21.4 | 117.2 | 27.1 | 70.5 | 563.1 | 71.1 | 634.2 |
| 1971 | 288.8 | 17.3 | 25.2 | 23.4 | 165.2 | 519.9 | 61.6 | 581.5 |
| 1972 | 235.1 | 22.7 | 47.8 | 23.3 | 168.8 | 497.7 | 67.0 | 564.7 |
| 1973 | 247.7 | 14.7 | 57.8 | 30.8 | 135.6 | 486.6 | 84.6 | 571.2 |
| 1974 1) | 79.7 | 15.4 | 99.0 | 7.3 | 51.8 | 253.2 | 54.8 | 308.0 |

* Data include some Kattegat catches

1) Preliminary data

Herring. Total catch in tons
Skagerrak (Division IIIa excl. Kattegat)

| Year | Denmark | Faroe <br> Islands | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Germany } \\ & \text { (F.R.) } \end{aligned}$ | Iceland | Netherlands | Norway | Poland | $S$ weden | U.S.S.R. | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1960 | 43200 | - | 42 | - | - | 2578 | - | 30000 | - | 75820 |
| 1961 | 56700 | - | 7 | - | - | 4584 | - | 24000 | - | 85291 |
| 1962 | 70600 | - | 3 | - | - | 5049 | 594 | 28000 | - | 104246 |
| 1963 | 105100 | - | 828 | - | - | 10971 | 329 | 46000 | - | 163228 |
| 1964 | 129500 | - | 6064 | - | - | 85916 | 4324 | 84000 | - | 309804 |
| 1965 | 95300 | - | 4248 | - | - | 83864 | 4330 | 68000 | - | 256742 |
| 1966 | 75200 | - | 432 | - | 74 | 30438 | 511 | 38000 | - | 144655 |
| 1967 | 100400 | - | 466 | 2151 | - | 95039 | 127 | 66000 | 15561 | 279744 |
| 1968 | 143600 | - | 2 | 695 | 36 | 71865 | 42 | 45000 | 18796 | 280036 |
| 1969 | 57965 | - | - | - | - | 13957 | - | 41357 | - | 113279 |
| 1970 | 30107 | - | - | 6453 | - | 7581 | - | 26930 | - | 71071 |
| 1971 | 26985 | 5636 | - | 3066 | - | 6120 | - | 19763 | - | 61570 |
| 1972 | 34900 | 4115 | - | 7317 | - | 1045 | - | 19644 | - | 67021 |
| 1973 | 42098 | $5265^{\text {a) }}$ | - | 15 938a) | - | 836 | - | $20429^{\text {a }}$ | - | 84566 |
| 19741) | 35732 | 7132 | 36) | 231 | - | 21 | - | 11683 | - | 54835 |

1) Preliminary data
a) See footnote to relevant country in Table 2.2 of 1974 Report (p.44)
b) German Democratic Republic in 1974

## Appendix Table 4

## Herring. Total catch in tons

North Sea, Northeast (Division IVa east of $2^{\circ}$ E)

| Year | Belgium | Denmark | England | Faroe Islands | France | German Dem.Rep. | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Germany } \\ & (\mathrm{F} \cdot \mathrm{R} . \end{aligned}$ | Iceland | Netherlands | Norway | Poland | Scotland | Sweden | U.S.S.R. | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1960 | - | 41800 | - | - | - | - | 29455 | - | 15442 | 9005 | 15749 | 1598 | 87825 | 63105 | 263979 |
| 1961 | - | 61500 | - | - | - | - | 14043 | - | 6318 | 7630 | 11020 | 3877 | 102676 | 67722 | 274786 |
| 1962 | - | 49600 | 3 | - | - | - | 8913 | - | 6990 | 5793 | 5036 | 4899 | 110287 | 100265 | 291786 |
| 1963 | - | 58900 | 4 | - | - | - | 10069 | - | 8448 | 18255 | 3335 | - | 135350 | 75965 | 301326 |
| 1974 | - | 53100 | - | - | - | - | 9972 | - | 9313 | 91006 | 12949 | 627 | 127425 | 139637 | 444029 |
| 1965 | - | 49700 | - | - | - | - | 23428 | 1757 | 6912 | 323361 | 16200 | - | 132182 | 27227 | 580767 |
| 1966 | - | 51400 | 6 | - | - | - | 12329 | 1047 | 4555 | 205239 | 11690 | 186 | 121141 | 16442 | 424035 |
| 1967 | - | 51600 | - | - | - | - | 2558 | 5684 | 1709 | 176628 | 2986 | - | 120838 | 11660 | 373663 |
| 1968 | - | 57100 | - | - | - | - | 2487 | 9355 | 1022 | 66046 | 1880 | - | 88061 | 30799 | 356750 |
| 1969 | 32 | 55550 | - | 12805 | 278 | - | 16 | 6300 | 2084 | 15618 | 166 | 9785 | 26035 | 19392 | 148061 |
| 1970 | 50 | 1800 | - | 5898 | 48 | - | 10 | 1220 | 281 | 3501 | 123 | 1929 | 5560 | 1012 | 21262 |
| 1971 | - | 6219 | - | 239 | - | - | - | - | 167 | 10720 | - | - | - | - | 17067 |
| 1972 | - | 19711 | - | 979 | - | - | 9 | 1943 | 40 | 50 | - | - | - | - | 22732 |
| 1973 | - | 686 | - | 12776 | - | 637 | - | - | 331 | 236 | - | - | - | - | 14666 |
| $1974^{\text {1 }}$ | ) | 12284 | - | 532 | - | 55 | - | 2460 | 21 | - | - | - | - | - | 15352 |

1) Preliminary data

## Appendix Table 5

## Herring. Total catch in tons

North Sea, Northwest (Division IVa west of $2^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$ )

| Year | Belgium | Denmark | England | Faroe <br> Islands | France | German Dem.Rep. | Germany $\left(F_{1} K_{0}\right)$ | Iceland | Netherlands | Norway | Poland | Scotland | Sweden | U.S.S.R. | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1960 | 122 | - | 163 | - | 1151 | - | 45746 | - | 19863 | 3343 | 7000 | 22292 | 1464 | - | 101144 |
| 1961 | 120 | - | 8 | - | 5796 | - | 19146 | - | 8414 | 2173 | 7271 | 16954 | 1068 | - | 60950 |
| 1962 | 125 | - | 11 | - | 3757 | - | 7125 | - | 4659 | 837 | 3807 | 17191 | 66 | - | 37578 |
| 1963 | 343 | - | 13 | - | 5121 | - | 11377 | - | 9495 | 2641 | 12511 | 26945 | 4662 | - | 73108 |
| 1964 | 155 | - | 8 | 973 | 6405 | - | 7319 | - | 11420 | 4350 | 15962 | 16753 | 2707 | - | 66052 |
| 1965 | 227 | - | - | 3111 | 7303 | - | 4489 | - | 11515 | 196488 | 35878 | 19239 | - | 20095 | 298345 |
| 1966 | 178 | - | 34 | 1491 | 2628 | - | 7069 | - | 3414 | 219233 | 27199 | 16548 | 829 | - | 278613 |
| 1967 | 200 | - | 15 | 35993 | 1515 | - | 7941 | - | 3418 | 41664 | 8454 | 17359 | 753 | - | 117312 |
| 1968 | 23 | - | - | 49995 | 1349 | - | 7150 | 35134 | 3072 | 131598 | 2806 | 16324 | - | 39230 | 286681 |
| 1969 | 68 | 11360 | - | 27835 | 605 | - | 448 | 13697 | 474 | 99316 | 362 | 10051 | 6765 | $42157^{\circ}$ | 213318 |
| 1970 | 750 | 61423 | - | 40884 | 818 | - | 177 | 20587 | 177 | 160784 | 2069 | 17767 | 4470 | 17066 | $326932^{\text {a }}$ |
| 1971 | - | 44500 | - | 45095 | 514 | - | 389 | 36992 | 5755 | 115108 | 1288 | 24711 | 4954 | 9500 | 288806 |
| 1972 | - | 29711 | 74 | 37004 | 888 | - | 100 | 29721 | 1967 | 100408 | 1620 | 17227 | - | 16386 | 235106 |
| 1973 | - | 41341 | - | $42150^{\text {b }}$ | 209 | 1057 | 2624 | 23742 | 4615 | 70476 | 5547 | 15430 | 4222 | 30735 | 247697 |
| 1974 | - | 3475 | - | 16676 | 415 | 40 | 1292 | 22421 | $2285{ }^{\text {c }}$ | 15604 | $7030^{\text {d) }}$ | 10459 | - | - | 79697 |

1) Preliminary data
a) Total including 750 tons from Belgium
b) See footnote to relevant country in Table 2.4 of 1974 Report (p. 45)
c) estimated from biological statistics
d) total catch from IVa allocated to IVa W

Herring. Total catch in tons North Sea, Central (Division IVb)

Adult Herring Fisheries

| Year | Belgium | Denmark | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Faroe } \\ & \text { Islands } \end{aligned}$ | England | Iceland | France | Germany $(F, R .)$ | Netherlands | Norway | Poland | Scotland | Sweden | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1960 | 115 | - | - | 9816 | - | 369 | 39326 | 61540 | 1545 | 48479 | 5116 | - | 166306 |
| 1961 | 121 | - | - | 8579 | - | 2535 | 35402 | 70336 | 637 | 49064 | 2207 | - | 168881 |
| 1962 | 124 | - | - | 6076 | - | 2886 | 40772 | 47255 | 831 | 45030 | 326 | - | 143300 |
| 1963 | 558 | - | - | 14465 | - | 8296 | 60818 | 81524 | 552 | 54370 | 7626 | - | 228209 |
| 1964 | 351 | - | - | 9235 | - | 7750 | 36361 | 63314 | 8396 | 58726 | 3745 | - | 187878 |
| 1965 | 47 | - | - | 8524 | - | 7037 | 22520 | 47551 | 1041 | 44815 | 1330 | - | 132865 |
| 1966 | 69 | - | - | 9646 | - | 6261 | 21183 | 42008 | - | 34085 | 823 | - | 114075 |
| 1967 | 5 | - | - | 6809 | - | 6540 | 18917 | 26769 | 21740 | 26370 | 779 | - | 107929 |
| 1968 | 13 | - | - | 4170 | - | 8196 | 10439 | 13285 | 14260 | 7241 | 153 | - | 57757 |
| 1969 | - | - | - | 5964 | - | 3362 | 3528 | 16542 | 4 | 8077 | 2217 | 309 | 40003 |
| 1970 | - | - | 11623 | 8731 | 1144 | 2433 | 6005 | 28815 | 28817 | 2836 | 2189 | 24640 | 117233 |
| 1971 | 8 | 2488 | 254 | 4113 | 179 | 4734 | - | 10172 | 14 | 743 | 362 | 1926 | 25168 |
| 1972 | - | 1589 | 10460 | 271 | 334 | 2014 | 21 | 11372 | $17043^{\text {a) }}$ | 615 | - | 4068 | 47787 |
| 1973 | - | - | - | 2175 | - | 8259 | 115 | 17370 | 29027 | 191 | 582 | - | 57753 |
| $1974{ }^{\text {l }}$ | - | 2067 | 8953 | 5502 | 4136 | 8457 | 3825 | 31090 | 24496 | 370 | 4519 | 2416 | 99004 |

1) Preliminary data
a) estimated from biological statistics

## Appendi:: Table 7

Herring. Total catch in tons North Sea, Central (Division IVb)

| Year | Young Herring Fisheries |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | :---: | ---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Denmark |  |  |  |  |  |  | Germany <br> (F.R.) | Sweden | Total | Total young and <br> adult fisheries <br> (Tables 6 and 7) |
|  | 77600 | 22322 | - | 99922 | 266228 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1961 | 77300 | 16549 | - | 93849 | 262730 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1962 | 76400 | 23975 | - | 100375 | 243675 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1963 | 58700 | 9017 | - | 67717 | 295926 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1964 | 88500 | 28126 | - | 116626 | 304504 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1965 | 109000 | 26009 | - | 135009 | 267874 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1966 | 54500 | 12737 | - | 67237 | 181312 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1967 | 83400 | 1849 | 0 | 85249 | 193178 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1968 | 106000 | 847 | 0 | 106847 | 164604 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1969 | 113350 | 7900 | 0 | 121250 | 161253 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1970 | 70108 | 400 | 0 | 70508 | 187741 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1971 | 132161 | 3055 | 30000 | 165216 | 190209 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1972 | 162671 | 2823 | 3298 | 168792 | 216579 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1973 | 129988 | 5638 | - | 135626 | 193379 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $19741)$ | 43866 | 6760 | 1145 | 51771 | 150775 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

1) Preliminary data

## Appendix Table 8

Herring. Total catch in tons
North Sea, South and English Channel, East and West
(Divisions IVc and VIId and e)

| Year | Belgium | Denmark | England | France | Germany (F.R.) | Netherlands | Poland | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1960 | 3405 | - | 6375 | 9617 | 11539 | 28868 | 5076 | 64880 |
| 1961 | 2905 | - | 9262 | 14711 | 15804 | 44773 | 10727 | 98182 |
| 1962 | 868 | - | 5904 | 5628 | 8271 | 28617 | 5458 | 54746 |
| 1963 | 942 | - | 8339 | 4645 | 2534 | 27020 | 2246 | 45726 |
| 1964 | 1101 | - | 7290 | 9140 | 4808 | 32179 | 2054 | 56572 |
| 1965 | 502 | - | 2970 | 2140 | 586 | 14342 | 1237 | 21777 |
| 1966 | 144 | - | 1030 | 1822 | 839 | 6691 | 1097 | 11623 |
| 1967 | 205 | - | 1391 | 3423 | 1047 | 5374 | 6 | 11446 |
| 9168 | 98 | - | 958 | 3307 | 293 | 4927 | 27 | 9610 |
| 1969 | 367 | - | 702 | 11062 | 906 | 10669 | 616 | 24322 |
| 1970 | 400 | - | 971 | 8183 | 558 | 16945 | 29 | 27086 |
| 1971 | 673 | 25 | - | 6160 | 126 | 16385 | - | 23369 |
| 1972 | 1337 | 57 | 305 | 9999 | 112 | 11450 | - | 23260 |
| 1973 | 2160 | 132 | 718 | 13767 | 2257 | 11754 | - | 30788 |
| 1974 ${ }^{\text {1 }}$ | 603 | 36 | 253 | 4285 | 429 | $1706^{\text {a }}$ | 1 | 7313 |

1) Preliminary data
a) estimated from biological statistics

North Sea catch in millions of fish by age

| Year | Area | Age in winter rings |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | >8 | Total |
| 1947 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IVaW of } 2^{\circ} \mathrm{E} \\ & \text { IVaE of } 2^{\circ} \mathrm{E} \\ & \text { IVb } \\ & \text { IVb YH } \\ & \text { IVc + VIId,e } \end{aligned}$ | - <br> - <br> - |  | $\begin{array}{r} 233.9 \\ 0.1 \\ 80.1 \\ -\quad \\ 179.9 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 182.7 \\ 0.1 \\ 94.4 \\ -48.3 \\ 138.3 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 216.7 \\ 0.1 \\ 190.9 \\ -929.9 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 175.1 \\ 0.2 \\ 234.4 \\ 11 \overline{6} .4 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 217.8 \\ 0.3 \\ 431.0 \\ 10 \overline{6} .7 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 121.2 \\ 0.2 \\ 259.3 \\ - \\ 50.4 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 112.8 \\ 0.2 \\ 273.3 \\ -\quad \\ 240.3 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 107.3 \\ 0.2 \\ 244.9 \\ - \\ 331.7 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1367.5 \\ 1.4 \\ 1808.3 \\ 1393.6 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
|  | Total North Sea | - | - | 494.0 | 415.5 | 637.6 | 526.1 | 755.8 | 431.1 | 626.6 | 684.1 | 4570.8 |
| 1948 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IVaW of } 2^{\circ} \mathrm{E} \\ & \text { IVaE of } 2^{\circ} \mathrm{E} \\ & \text { IVb YE } \\ & \text { IVb YH } \\ & \text { IVe + VIId,e } \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} - \\ - \\ - \\ 3.4 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 93.2 \\ 0.0 \\ 27.0 \\ 12 \overline{6} .5 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 256.4 \\ 1.7 \\ 229.1 \\ -184.9 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 126.1 \\ 1.1 \\ 104.4 \\ 96.3 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 202.6 \\ 1.8 \\ 155.7 \\ 240.9 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 131.2 \\ 182.3 \\ -4 \\ 172.0 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 104.6 \\ 1.3 \\ 148.7 \\ - \\ 145.8 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 72.5 \\ 1.0 \\ 87.4 \\ \overline{90} .7 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 93.6 \\ 1.3 \\ 186.3 \\ 38 \overline{3} .7 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{rr} 1 & 080.2 \\ & 9.5 \\ 1 & 121.0 \\ 1 & - \\ 1 & 44.4 .2 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
|  | Total North Sea | - | 3.4 | 246.7 | 672.1 | 327.9 | 601.0 | 486.9 | 400.4 | 251.6 | 664.9 | 3654.9 |
| 1949 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IVaW of } 2^{\circ} \mathrm{E} \\ & \text { IVaE of } 2^{\circ} \mathrm{E} \\ & \text { IVb } \\ & \text { IVb YH } \\ & \text { IVc + VIId,e } \end{aligned}$ |  | - | $\begin{array}{r} 120.5 \\ 0.1 \\ 77.8 \\ 280.0 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 97.6 \\ 0.3 \\ 149.0 \\ 397.0 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 98.1 \\ 1.1 \\ 165.5 \\ -131.3 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 89.2 \\ 1.2 \\ 106.1 \\ 90.2 \\ \hline 90.2 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 121.3 \\ 1.0 \\ 256.7 \\ -\quad .7 \\ 272.0 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 123.8 \\ 2.0 \\ 112.7 \\ -\overline{7} .1 \\ 223.1 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 111.9 \\ 1.9 \\ 169.0 \\ 131.2 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 74.8 \\ 1.3 \\ 162.9 \\ 384.3 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 837.2 \\ 9.7 \\ 1199.7 \\ 19909.1 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
|  | Total North Sea | - | - | 478.4 | 643.9 | 396.0 | 286.7 | 651.8 | 461.6 | 414.0 | 623.3 | 3955.7 |
| 1950 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IVaW of } 2^{\circ} \mathrm{E} \\ & \text { IVaE of } 2^{\circ} \mathrm{E} \\ & \text { IVb } \\ & \text { IVb YH } \\ & \text { IVc + VIId,e } \end{aligned}$ |  |  | $\begin{array}{r} 121.8 \\ 1.4 \\ 138.2 \\ - \\ 273.6 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 301.4 \\ 2.9 \\ 370.7 \\ -\quad \\ 363.5 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 96.8 \\ 0.7 \\ 222.0 \\ \hline-7.1 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 63.3 \\ 0.6 \\ 90.7 \\ -.7 \\ 135.4 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 60.9 \\ 0.7 \\ 82.5 \\ -9 \\ 209.5 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 100.1 \\ 1.3 \\ 63.9 \\ - \\ 165.3 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 51.8 \\ 0.6 \\ 51.4 \\ - \\ 91.2 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 49.9 \\ 0.6 \\ 166.3 \\ -\quad \\ 184.9 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 846.0 \\ 8.8 \\ 1185.7 \\ 1620.5 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
|  | Total North Sea | - | - | 535.0 | 1038.5 | 616.6 | 290.0 | 253.6 | 330.6 | 195.0 | 401.7 | 3661.0 |
| 1951 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IVaW of } 2^{\circ} \mathrm{E} \\ & \text { IVaE of } 2^{\circ} \mathrm{E} \\ & \text { IVb } \\ & \text { IVb YH } \\ & \text { IVc + VIId,e } \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{array}{r} - \\ - \\ 452.8 \\ 8.8 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 43.8 \\ 0.2 \\ 73.3 \\ 240.6 \\ 302.4 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 131.6 \\ 0.7 \\ 362.9 \\ 49.5 \\ 413.8 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 217.7 \\ 1.4 \\ 685.7 \\ -7 \\ 350.2 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 124.6 \\ 1.0 \\ 280.6 \\ -\overline{6} .8 \\ \hline 223.8 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 78.7 \\ 0.6 \\ 79.5 \\ - \\ 103.3 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 50.0 \\ 0.4 \\ 49.2 \\ \overline{42} .5 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 42.7 \\ 0.3 \\ 108.2 \\ -7 \\ 54.4 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 79.6 \\ 0.7 \\ 132.3 \\ 2 \overline{6} .8 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 768.7 \\ 5.3 \\ 1771.7 \\ 742.9 \\ 1526.0 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
|  | Total North Sea | - | 461.6 | 660.3 | 958.5 | 1255.0 | 630.0 | 262.1 | 142.1 | 205.6 | 239.4 | 4814.6 |
| 1952 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IVaW of } 2^{\circ} \mathrm{E} \\ & \text { IVaE of } 2^{\circ} \mathrm{E} \\ & \text { IVb } \\ & \text { IVb YH } \\ & \text { IVc + VIId,e } \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} - \\ - \\ 699.3 \\ 22.5 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 189.3 \\ 0.6 \\ 212.8 \\ 189.7 \\ 753.3 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 125.1 \\ 1.7 \\ 188.2 \\ 12.5 \\ 248.8 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 118.0 \\ 1.5 \\ 191.5 \\ \overline{-5} .1 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 157.5 \\ 4.4 \\ 248.3 \\ - \\ 24 \overline{1.7} \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 90.4 \\ 3.2 \\ 178.7 \\ -191.8 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 78.2 \\ 3.6 \\ 61.2 \\ - \\ 93.2 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 55.5 \\ 2.7 \\ 58.5 \\ \overline{4} .8 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 149.3 \\ 7.8 \\ 122.9 \\ 108.3 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 963.3 \\ 25.5 \\ 1262.1 \\ 901.5 \\ 2007.5 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
|  | Total North Sea | - | 721.8 | 1345.7 | 576.3 | 610.1 | 651.9 | 464.1 | 236.2 | 165.5 | 388.3 | 5159.9 |
| 1953 | ```IVaW of 2}\mp@subsup{2}{}{\circ}\textrm{E IVaE of 2oE IVb IVb YH IVc + VIId,e``` | $\begin{gathered} - \\ - \\ \overline{-} \\ 150.0 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{array}{r} 262.3 \\ 5.3 \\ 307.2 \\ 236.2 \\ 511.4 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 255.6 \\ 7.1 \\ 311.3 \\ 38.3 \\ 391.0 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 109.4 \\ 3.6 \\ 160.5 \\ -\quad \\ 200.2 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 95.1 \\ 3.3 \\ 109.0 \\ -\quad \\ 178.6 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 100.8 \\ 3.7 \\ 183.6 \\ -7 \\ 184.6 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 44.7 \\ 1.6 \\ 97.1 \\ -7 \\ 134.5 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 50.3 \\ 2.2 \\ 30.0 \\ \overline{35.3} \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 88.5 \\ 4.0 \\ 127.2 \\ -74 \\ 54.9 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{rr} 1 & 006.7 \\ & 30.8 \\ 1 & 335.3 \\ 1 & 433.2 \\ 1 & 695.6 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
|  | Total North Sea | 150.0 | 1023.2 | 1322.4 | 1003.3 | 473.7 | 386.0 | 472.7 | 277.9 | 117.8 | 274.6 | 5501.6 |

Appendix Table 9 (ctd.)

| Year | Area | Age in winter rings |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | > 8 | Total |
| 1954 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IVaW of } 2^{\circ} \mathrm{E} \\ & \text { IVaE of } 2^{\circ} \mathrm{E} \\ & \text { IVb } \\ & \text { IVb YH } \\ & \text { IVc + VIId,e } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} - \\ 21 \overline{8} .5 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 26.5 \\ 0.9 \\ 20.2 \\ 1387.8 \\ 15.3 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 415.5 \\ 4.7 \\ 185.9 \\ 180.9 \\ 706.3 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 238.2 \\ 5.3 \\ 344.7 \\ 23.9 \\ 499.1 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 111.6 \\ 23.6 \\ 223.2 \\ 25 \overline{3} .7 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 52.8 \\ 1.3 \\ 119.5 \\ -7.5 \\ 187.5 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 62.2 \\ 1.7 \\ 91.9 \\ -9 \\ 173.7 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 52.7 \\ 1.5 \\ 130.2 \\ -8 \\ 194.1 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 33.6 \\ 1.0 \\ 51.8 \\ -8 \\ 108.0 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 37.6 \\ 1.0 \\ 172.9 \\ \hline-5.4 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{rr} 1 & 030.7 \\ & 20.0 \\ 1 & 340.3 \\ 1 & 811.1 \\ 2 & 243.1 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
|  | Total North Sea | 218.5 | 1450.7 | 1493.3 | 1111.2 | 591.1 | 361.1 | 329.5 | 378.5 | 194.4 | 316.9 | 6445.2 |
| 1955 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IVaW of } 2^{\circ} \mathrm{E} \\ & \text { IVaE of } 2^{\circ} \mathrm{E} \\ & \text { IVb } \\ & \text { IVb YH } \\ & \text { IVc } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \overline{0} .1 \\ 16 \overline{4} .2 \\ - \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 4.2 \\ 20.2 \\ 87.1 \\ 1960.6 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 697.6 \\ & 125.3 \\ & 610.8 \\ & 162.2 \\ & 335.3 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 385.8 \\ 82.4 \\ 216.5 \\ 25.5 \\ 321.5 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 144.9 \\ 54.6 \\ 108.8 \\ 17 \overline{0.8} \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 149.0 \\ 20.1 \\ 84.7 \\ -. \\ 82.8 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 138.6 \\ 16.0 \\ 39.9 \\ 37.1 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 28.1 \\ & 23.2 \\ & 30.2 \\ & 38.2 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 42.4 \\ & 12.6 \\ & 16.9 \\ & \overline{37.1} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 41.1 \\ & 14.2 \\ & 10.9 \\ & - \\ & 39.3 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{ll} 1 & 631.7 \\ & 368.7 \\ 1 & 205.8 \\ 2 & 312.5 \\ 1 & 062.1 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
|  | Total North Sea | 164.3 | 2072.1 | 1931.2 | 1031.7 | 479.1 | 336.6 | 231.6 | 119.7 | 109.0 | 105.5 | 6580.8 |
| 1956 | ```IVaW of 2'E IVaE of 20} IVb IVb YH IVc``` | $\begin{gathered} - \\ \overline{-} \\ 95.9 \\ - \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 0.6 \\ 22.5 \\ 1667.7 \\ 6.0 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 248.7 \\ 15.6 \\ 607.9 \\ 432.5 \\ 555.3 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 543.5 \\ 148.9 \\ 341.7 \\ 33.4 \\ 153.7 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 214.2 \\ 98.7 \\ 92.7 \\ -10.1 \\ \hline 10.1 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 89.9 \\ & 45.2 \\ & 33.1 \\ & - \\ & 80.3 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 62.8 \\ & 55.1 \\ & 39.7 \\ & 3 \overline{6} .7 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 42.3 \\ & 11.9 \\ & 29.1 \\ & \overline{-} .8 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 30.6 \\ 8.6 \\ 49.0 \\ - \\ 15.9 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 41.0 \\ 27.6 \\ 106.0 \\ -\quad 0 \\ 12.9 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 11273.6 \\ & 1411.6 \\ & 1321.7 \\ & 2229.5 \\ & 991.7 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Total North Sea | 95.9 | 1696.8 | 1860.0 | 1221.2 | 515.7 | 248.5 | 194.3 | 104.1 | 104.1 | 187.5 | 6228.1 |
| 1957 | ```IVaW of \(2^{\circ}\) E IVaE of \(2^{\circ}\) E IVb IVb YH IVc + VIId,e``` | $\begin{gathered} \overline{-} \\ \overline{-} \\ 278.7 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{rr}  & - \\ 14.1 \\ & 461.1 \\ & 7.4 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 216.5 \\ 19.6 \\ 421.9 \\ 400.6 \\ 585.3 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 287.5 \\ 37.4 \\ 143.3 \\ 37.0 \\ 231.0 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 261.4 \\ 124.8 \\ 219.0 \\ 38.7 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 195.7 \\ 51.0 \\ 70.7 \\ 2 \overline{6} .7 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 84.4 \\ & 70.8 \\ & 37.3 \\ & - \\ & 14.7 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 43.8 \\ 63.8 \\ 30.3 \\ - \\ 9.2 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 39.0 \\ 37.5 \\ 20.2 \\ - \\ 2.8 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 69.6 \\ 24.8 \\ 53.5 \\ \hline 5.5 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1197.9 \\ 429.7 \\ 921.3 \\ 2177.4 \\ 1010.3 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
|  | Total North Sea | 278.7 | 1482.6 | 1643.9 | 736.2 | 643.9 | 344.1 | 207.2 | 147.1 | 99.5 | 153.4 | 5736.6 |
| 1958 | ```IVaW of \(2^{\circ} \mathrm{E}\) IVaE of \(2^{\circ} \mathrm{E}\) IVb IVb YH IVc + VIId,e``` | $\begin{gathered} - \\ - \\ 97.1 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 29.9 \\ -9.5 \\ 4028.7 \\ 40.7 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 41.8 \\ 43.5 \\ 413.0 \\ 265.0 \\ 266.1 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 326.8 \\ 247.8 \\ 207.6 \\ 26.5 \\ 190.6 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 139.7 \\ 64.3 \\ 59.0 \\ -78 \\ 58.2 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 233.3 \\ 85.5 \\ 125.6 \\ 1 \overline{6} .7 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 81.4 \\ & 28.5 \\ & 25.1 \\ & -11.7 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 41.9 \\ 17.1 \\ 7.6 \\ - \\ 6.7 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 27.1 \\ 9.3 \\ 7.6 \\ - \\ 1.7 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 19.3 \\ 22.9 \\ 28.4 \\ - \\ 1.7 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 941.2 \\ 518.9 \\ 1092.4 \\ 4417.3 \\ 4555.8 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
|  | Total North Sea | 97.1 | 4278.8 | 1029.4 | 999.3 | 321.9 | 461.1 | 146.7 | 73.3 | 45.7 | 72.3 | 7525.6 |
| 1959 | ```IVaW of 20 IVaE of 20 IVb IVb YH IVc + VIId,e``` |  | $\begin{array}{r} 13.5 \\ - \\ 85.1 \\ 1500.2 \\ 10.6 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1488.9 \\ 182.5 \\ 929.5 \\ 1847.9 \\ 485.1 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 128.1 \\ 78.7 \\ 140.1 \\ 61.4 \\ 79.2 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 173.6 \\ 210.0 \\ 60.2 \\ \overline{53.5} \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 74.8 \\ 115.9 \\ 24.9 \\ - \\ 17.8 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 99.8 \\ 111.2 \\ 34.0 \\ - \\ 4.0 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 46.5 \\ 60.5 \\ 9.2 \\ \overline{3.3} \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 23.0 \\ 52.1 \\ 5.2 \\ 7 \\ 2.0 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 26.0 \\ 163.1 \\ 24.9 \\ - \\ 4.6 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2074.2 \\ \\ \\ 1 \\ \hline 974.0 \\ 3 \\ 3 \\ 409.5 \\ \\ 660.1 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
|  | Total North Sea | - | 1609.4 | 4933.9 | 487.5 | 497.3 | 233.4 | 249.0 | 119.5 | 82.3 | 218.6 | 8430.9 |
| 1960 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IVaW of } 2^{\circ} \mathrm{E} \\ & \text { IVaE of } 2^{\circ} \mathrm{E} \\ & \text { IVb } \\ & \text { IVb YH } \\ & \text { IVc + VIId, } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \overline{-} \\ \overline{194.6} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 7 \overline{8} .8 \\ 25.1 \\ 2275.3 \\ 13.5 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 174.3 \\ & 179.9 \\ & 238.8 \\ & 260.2 \\ & 289.1 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 339.3 \\ 854.1 \\ 604.1 \\ 27.8 \\ 141.4 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 17.6 \\ & 84.9 \\ & 47.1 \\ & 1 \overline{6} .3 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 35.4 \\ 91.5 \\ 35.2 \\ \hline 5.6 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 22.5 \\ 77.4 \\ 12.1 \\ -\quad \\ 0.9 \end{array}$ | 18.0 76.7 31.1 - - | $\begin{array}{r} 8.5 \\ 110.1 \\ 10.0 \\ - \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 6.8 \\ 131.1 \\ 4.1 \\ - \\ - \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 622.4 \\ 1 \\ 1684.5 \\ 1007.6 \\ 2757.9 \\ \\ \hline \end{array} 466.8 \text { }$ |
|  | Total North Sea | 194.6 | 2392.7 | 1142.3 | 1966.7 | 165.9 | 167.7 | 112.9 | 125.8 | 128.6 | 142.0 | 6539.2 |

Appendix Table 2 (ctd.)

| Year | Area | Age in winter rings |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | >8 | Total |
| 1961 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IVaW of } 2^{\circ} \mathrm{E} \\ & \text { IVaE of } 2^{\circ} \mathrm{E} \\ & \text { IVb } \\ & \text { IVb YH } \\ & \text { IVc + VIIa, e } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{rr} 1.2 \\ \\ & 268.0 \\ & - \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2.0 \\ 68.6 \\ 29.4 \\ 235.3 \\ 0.7 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 21.8 \\ 96.3 \\ 560.0 \\ 625.6 \\ 585.7 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 66.0 \\ 227.6 \\ 96.1 \\ 10.8 \\ 79.4 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 188.0 \\ 942.2 \\ 287.4 \\ - \\ 38.3 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 12.4 \\ 97.8 \\ 8.8 \\ \overline{5.0} \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 18.8 \\ 139.1 \\ - \\ - \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 5.9 \\ 55.5 \\ - \\ - \\ - \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 11.5 \\ 44.5 \\ - \\ - \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 5.7 \\ 81.8 \\ - \\ - \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 332.1 \\ 1754.6 \\ 981.7 \\ 2139.7 \\ 709.1 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
|  | Total North Sea | 1269.2 | 336.0 | 1889.4 | 479.9 | 1435.9 | 124.0 | 157.9 | 61.4 | 56.0 | 87.5 | 5917.2 |
| 1962 | ```IVaW of 2'E IVaE of 2}\mp@subsup{2}{}{\circ}\textrm{E IVb IVb YH IVe + VIId,e``` | $\begin{array}{r} - \\ - \\ 141.8 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 0.6 \\ 127.9 \\ 48.9 \\ 1958.2 \\ 11.3 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 22.3 \\ 136.8 \\ 66.6 \\ 2.8 \\ 41.1 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 14.9 \\ 171.8 \\ 358.4 \\ 15.1 \\ 237.2 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 29.5 \\ 208.3 \\ 68.8 \\ -8 . \\ 28.5 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 114.2 \\ 802.8 \\ 151.9 \\ - \\ 12.9 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 6.8 \\ 105.7 \\ 13.7 \\ \hline 0.7 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 15.6 \\ 124.2 \\ 5.0 \\ \hline 0.3 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 7.2 \\ 74.9 \\ 4.2 \\ - \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 10.1 \\ 74.6 \\ 2.1 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 221.2 \\ 1827.0 \\ 719.6 \\ 2117.9 \\ 332.0 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
|  | Total North Sea | 141.8 | 2146.9 | 269.6 | 797.4 | 335.1 | 1081.8 | 126.9 | 145.1 | 86.3 | 86.8 | 5217.7 |
| $1963$ | IVaW of $2^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$ <br> IVaE of $2^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$ <br> IVb <br> IVb YH <br> IVc + VIId,e | $\begin{array}{r} - \\ - \\ - \\ 442.8 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 0.6 \\ 69.6 \\ 36.3 \\ 1154.1 \\ 2.2 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 135.7 \\ 1414.6 \\ \mathrm{l} 080.5 \\ 55.4 \\ 275.0 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 3.0 \\ 101.1 \\ 62.5 \\ \overline{-} .6 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 4.5 \\ 75.9 \\ 55.0 \\ 22.9 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 3.7 \\ 74.4 \\ - \\ - \\ 2.5 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 17.1 \\ 212.3 \\ - \\ \overline{0.3} \end{gathered}$ | 0.9 <br> 21.5 <br> - <br> - | $\begin{gathered} 4.2 \\ 37.8 \\ - \\ - \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2.2 \\ 48.8 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{rr} 171.9 \\ 2 & 055.4 \\ 1 & 234.3 \\ 1 & 652.3 \\ & 313.5 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
|  | Total North Sea | 442.8 | 1262.2 | 2961.2 | 177.2 | 158.3 | 80.6 | 229.7 | 22.4 | 42.0 | 51.0 | 5427.4 |
| 1964 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IVaW of } 2^{\circ} \mathrm{E} \\ & \text { IVaE of } 2^{\circ} \mathrm{E} \\ & \text { IVb } \\ & \text { IVb YH } \\ & \text { IVc }+ \text { VIId, e } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} - \\ 4.6 \\ - \\ 492.3 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 0.8 \\ 28.6 \\ 42.6 \\ 2878.4 \\ 21.3 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 107.7 \\ 830.3 \\ 395.0 \\ 192.2 \\ 22.3 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 182.2 \\ 1581.5 \\ 39.0 \\ 5.9 \\ 78.5 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 6.7 \\ 128.4 \\ 12.6 \\ -\quad .7 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 6.9 \\ 109.0 \\ 27.2 \\ - \\ 5.9 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 7.2 \\ 79.6 \\ 8.2 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 40.1 \\ 190.0 \\ 26.2 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2.5 \\ 23.8 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 6.6 \\ 51.1 \\ - \\ - \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 360.7 \\ 3026.9 \\ 906.8 \\ 3568.8 \\ 3128.7 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
|  | Total North Sea | 496.9 | 2971.7 | 1547.5 | 2243.1 | 148.4 | 149.0 | 95.0 | 256.3 | 26.3 | 57.7 | 7991.9 |
| 1965 | ```IVaW of 2}\mp@subsup{2}{}{\circ}\textrm{E IVaE of 2}\mp@subsup{2}{}{\circ}\textrm{E IVb IVb YH IVc + VIId,e``` | $\begin{array}{r} - \\ 2.6 \\ - \\ 154.5 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 52.9 \\ 456.4 \\ 55.3 \\ 2644.3 \\ 0.4 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 613.2 \\ 542.9 \\ 432.2 \\ 603.8 \\ 25.5 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 367.2 \\ 771.9 \\ 84.9 \\ 40.1 \\ 60.5 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 571.7 \\ 1336.8 \\ 98.3 \\ 32.6 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 21.9 \\ 112.5 \\ 8.6 \\ \hline- \\ 2.1 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 23.2 \\ 118.4 \\ 7.9 \\ \hline 2.4 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 28.6 \\ 84.9 \\ 3.6 \\ - \\ 0.5 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 108.2 \\ 277.5 \\ 27.3 \end{array}$ $\begin{aligned} & - \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 24.9 \\ 34.1 \\ 18.1 \\ -\quad \\ 0.03 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{ll} 1 & 811.8 \\ 3 & 738.0 \\ & 736.2 \\ 3 & 442.7 \\ & 125.3 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
|  | Total North Sea | 157.1 | 3209.3 | 2217.6 | 1324.6 | 2039.4 | 145.1 | 151.9 | 117.6 | 413.0 | 78.4 | 9854.0 |
| 1966 | IVaW of $2^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$ <br> IVa $E$ of $2^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$ <br> IVb <br> IVb YH <br> IVc + VIId, e | $\begin{array}{r} - \\ 2.7 \\ 371.8 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 12.2 \\ 357.1 \\ 1.3 \\ 1008.9 \\ 3.6 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 693.5 \\ 1102.9 \\ 539.4 \\ 179.1 \\ 54.8 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 249.2 \\ 383.7 \\ 91.6 \\ 6.8 \\ 9.9 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 156.8 \\ 276.2 \\ 15.9 \\ -1.2 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 328.5 \\ 534.7 \\ 23.5 \\ \overline{3} .1 \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 8.7 \\ 36.6 \\ - \\ - \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 9.1 \\ 54.4 \\ 1.3 \\ - \\ - \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 32.2 \\ 60.6 \\ 2.7 \\ - \\ - \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 93.2 \\ 141.8 \\ 1.3 \\ - \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1583.4 \\ 2950.7 \\ 677.0 \\ 1566.6 \\ 72.6 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
|  | Total North Sea | 374.5 | 1383.1 | 2569.7 | 741.2 | 450.1 | 889.8 | 45.3 | 64.8 | 95.5 | 236.3 | 6850.3 |
| 1967 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IVaW of } 2^{\circ} \mathrm{E} \\ & \text { IVaE of } 2^{\circ} \mathrm{E} \\ & \text { IVb } \\ & \text { IVb YH } \\ & \text { IVc }+ \text { VIId, } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} - \\ 0.7 \\ -7 \\ 644.7 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 12.2 \\ 402.6 \\ 24.3 \\ 1231.6 \\ 3.6 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 119.1 \\ 444.6 \\ 209.4 \\ 356.0 \\ 42.4 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 315.6 \\ 741.0 \\ 257.4 \\ 35.3 \\ 15.4 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 67.7 \\ 245.8 \\ 53.1 \\ -.8 \\ 4.9 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 51.5 \\ 237.3 \\ 6.8 \\ - \\ 2.2 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 71.4 \\ 307.5 \\ 14.1 \\ - \\ 0.1 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 4.7 <br> 63.2 <br> - <br> - <br> - | 4.1 <br> 77.5 <br> - <br> $=$ | $\begin{gathered} 33.8 \\ 139.0 \\ - \\ - \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 680.1 \\ 2659.2 \\ 565.1 \\ 2267.6 \\ 68.6 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
|  | Total North Sea | 645.4 | 1674.3 | 1171.5 | 1364.7 | 371.5 | 297.8 | 393.1 | 67.9 | 81.6 | 172.8 | 6240.6 |


| Year | Area | Age, in winter rings |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | $>8$ | Total |
| 1968 | IVaW of $2^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$ <br> IVaE of $2^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$ <br> IVb <br> IVb YH <br> IVc + VIId,e | $839.3$ | $\begin{array}{r} 83.1 \\ 579.7 \\ 9.0 \\ 1 \quad 747.2 \\ 6.0 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 577.7 \\ 781.7 \\ 166.8 \\ 246.1 \\ 22.9 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 231.5 \\ 1201.0 \\ 40.6 \\ 1.3 \\ 19.9 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 372.1 \\ 179.7 \\ 59.9 \\ -9.7 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 83.5 \\ 59.5 \\ 12.6 \\ \overline{1.5} \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 86.8 \\ 51.6 \\ 3.6 \\ 3.0 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 89.9 \\ 67.6 \\ 5.4 \\ -0.6 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 10.6 \\ 3.1 \\ - \\ - \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 63.5 \\ 28.3 \\ - \\ - \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1598.6 \\ 2952.2 \\ 297.9 \\ 2833.9 \\ 63.6 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
|  | Total North Sea | 839.3 | 2425.0 | 1795.2 | 1494.3 | 621.4 | 157.1 | 145.0 | 163.4 | 13.7 | 91.8 | 7746.2 |
| 1969 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IVaW of } 2^{\circ} \mathrm{E} \\ & \text { IVaE of } 2^{\circ} \mathrm{E} \\ & \text { IVb } \\ & \text { IVb YH } \\ & \text { IVc }+ \text { VIId, e } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \overline{-} \\ \overline{-} \\ 112.0 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 101.1 \\ 128.2 \\ 44.8 \\ 2223.7 \\ 5.5 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 736.2 \\ & 559.3 \\ & 154.6 \\ & 271.1 \\ & 161.8 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 109.4 \\ 136.0 \\ 29.1 \\ 13.0 \\ 8.8 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 52.4 \\ 61.9 \\ 13.5 \\ - \\ 5.3 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 103.9 \\ 66.9 \\ 18.1 \\ -. \\ 1.9 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 17.2 \\ 29.3 \\ 3.0 \\ - \\ 0.4 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 14.7 \\ 27.4 \\ 0.2 \\ - \\ 0.4 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 10.3 \\ 16.9 \\ 0.2 \\ - \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4.5 \\ 20.4 \\ - \\ - \\ 0.02 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{rr} 1 & 149.7 \\ 1 & 046.3 \\ 263.5 \\ 2 & 619.8 \\ 184.3 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
|  | Total North Sea | 112.0 | 2503.3 | 1883.0 | 296.3 | 133.1 | 190.8 | 49.9 | 42.7 | 27.4 | 25.1 | 5263.6 |
| 1970 | ```IVaW of \(2^{\circ} \mathrm{E}\) IVaE of \(2^{\circ} \mathrm{E}\) IVb IVb YH IVc + VIId,e``` | $898.1$ | $\begin{array}{r} 13.0 \\ 32.6 \\ 27.7 \\ 1118.7 \\ 4.2 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 930.9 \\ 68.7 \\ 203.5 \\ 718.1 \\ 81.6 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 695.3 \\ 23.5 \\ 63.4 \\ 17.6 \\ 83.8 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 98.7 \\ 9.6 \\ 9.3 \\ 2.2 \\ 5.4 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 39.4 \\ 5.4 \\ 3.3 \\ 0.6 \\ 1.6 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 49.3 \\ 4.1 \\ 6.6 \\ - \\ 1.0 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 5.7 \\ & 1.2 \\ & 0.9 \\ & \hline 0.1 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 10.0 \\ 1.2 \\ 0.4 \\ - \\ 0.4 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4.0 \\ & 8.1 \\ & - \\ & - \\ & 0.1 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1846.3 \\ 154.4 \\ 315.1 \\ 2755.3 \\ 178.2 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
|  | Total North Sea | 898.1 | 1196.2 | 2002.8 | 883.6 | 125.2 | 50.3 | 61.0 | 7.9 | 12.0 | 12.2 | 5249.3 |
| 1971 | IVaW of $2^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$ <br> IVaE of $2^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$ <br> IVb <br> IVb YH <br> IVc +VIId,e | $\begin{array}{r} 136.7 \\ 14.0 \\ 533.0 \\ 0.3 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 818.3 \\ 95.4 \\ 2.1 \\ 3440.9 \\ 21.8 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 516.9 \\ 54.5 \\ 140.3 \\ 304.3 \\ 130.8 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 488.3 \\ 38.5 \\ 54.4 \\ 39.6 \\ 41.7 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 154.2 \\ 10.5 \\ 12.6 \\ 3 \overline{1} .1 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 24.1 \\ 2.1 \\ - \\ \overline{0.7} \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 28.8 \\ 1.4 \\ - \\ - \\ 0.3 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 25.1 \\ 1.1 \\ - \\ - \\ \hline 0.6 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & 9.8 \\ & 0.2 \\ & 2.1 \\ & \hline-\quad .3 \\ & 0.3 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 2202.2 \\ 217.6 \\ 211.5 \\ 4317.8 \\ 227.6 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
|  | Total North Sea | 684.0 | 4378.5 | 1146.8 | 662.5 | 208.3 | 26.9 | 30.5 | 26.8 | - | 12.4 | 7176.7 |
| 1972 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IVaW of } 2^{\circ} \mathrm{E} \\ & \text { IVaE of } 2^{\circ} \mathrm{E} \\ & \text { IVb } \\ & \text { IVb YH } \\ & \text { IVc + VIId,e } \end{aligned}$ | $750.4$ | $\begin{array}{r} 338.9 \\ 75.1 \\ 25.2 \\ 2896.6 \\ 4.8 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 830.1 \\ 91.0 \\ 46.4 \\ 337.9 \\ 135.1 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 176.8 \\ 17.8 \\ 98.8 \\ 21.1 \\ 29.3 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 88.6 \\ 5.8 \\ 20.5 \\ 6.4 \\ 9.3 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 19.3 \\ 0.7 \\ 6.7 \\ 1.2 \\ 5.0 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4.1 \\ & 0.1 \\ & 0.6 \\ & 0.2 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\overline{\overline{0} .2}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.5 \\ & -0.6 \\ & - \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $0.4$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1458.7 \\ 190.5 \\ 199.0 \\ 4013.8 \\ 183.5 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
|  | Total North Sea | 750.4 | 3340.6 | 1440.5 | 343.8 | 130.6 | 32.9 | 5.0 | 0.2 | 1.1 | 0.4 | 6045.5 |
| 1973 | ```IVaW of \(2^{\circ} \mathrm{E}\) IVaE of \(2^{\circ} \mathrm{E}\) IVb IVb YH IVc + VIId.e``` | $\begin{gathered} - \\ - \\ 289.4 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 52.5 \\ 0.3 \\ 242.5 \\ 2070.5 \\ 2.2 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 742.1 \\ 16.2 \\ 180.1 \\ 36.5 \\ 43.3 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 452.6 \\ 23.1 \\ 39.0 \\ 29.4 \\ 115.1 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 58.0 \\ 6.3 \\ 28.3 \\ 2.6 \\ 55.0 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 39.5 \\ 7.2 \\ 4.7 \\ 0.5 \\ 9.4 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 20.3 \\ 1.0 \\ 7.2 \\ 0.2 \\ 1.9 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2.6 \\ & 0.3 \\ & \hline- \\ & 0.3 \\ & 0.5 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.5 \\ & 0.8 \\ & - \\ & 0.1 \end{aligned}$ | $0.6$ | $\begin{array}{r} 1368.7 \\ 55.2 \\ 501.8 \\ 2755.4 \\ 225.5 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
|  | Total North Sea | 280.4 | 2368.0 | 1344.2 | 659.2 | 150.2 | 59.3 | 30.6 | 3.7 | 1.4 | 0.6 | 4906.6 |
| 1974 | IVaW of $2^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$ <br> IVaE of $2^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$ <br> IVb <br> IVb YH <br> IVc+VIId,e <br> Unspecified ${ }^{\text {I }}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 61.8 \\ 5.7 \\ 925.1 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 154.2 \\ 131.6 \\ 51.9 \\ 493.5 \\ 3.8 \\ 2.9 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 93.3 \\ 24.1 \\ 421.0 \\ 132.1 \\ 23.8 \\ 23.7 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 106.9 \\ 10.8 \\ 173.7 \\ 5.7 \\ 20.1 \\ 9.8 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 91.9 \\ 1.0 \\ 12.1 \\ -8.3 \\ 0.3 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{gathered} 34.1 \\ \overline{15.2} \\ \overline{1.2} \\ 0.8 \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 17.6 \\ - \\ 3.0 \\ \hline 0.1 \\ 0.2 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 4.3 \\ & 0.2 \\ & -\overline{0.2} \\ & -\quad \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1.4 \\ & 0.1 \\ & 0.2 \\ & - \\ & - \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1.0 \\ & \overline{0.1} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 566.5 \\ 173.3 \\ 67.4 \\ 1556.4 \\ 57.5 \\ 38.1 \\ \hline \end{array}$ |
|  | Total North Sea | 992.6 | 837.9 | 718.0 | 327.0 | 114.0 | 51.3 | 20.9 | 4.7 | 1.7 | 1.1 | 3069.2 |

1) Soviet catches split according to age composition of adults in Division IVb.

Total North Sea: Calculated stock in number $x 10^{-9}$

| Winter rings | Year | 1947 | 1948 | 1949 | 1950 | 1951 | 1952 | 1953 | 1954 | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 | 1958 | 1959 |
| :---: | ---: | ---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 7.26 | 4.72 | 4.10 | 5.68 | 6.90 | 7.69 | 9.10 | 8.07 | 7.70 | 4.76 | 21.37 | 5.64 | 7.82 |  |
| 1 | 5.22 | 6.57 | 4.27 | 3.71 | 5.14 | 6.24 | 6.96 | 8.09 | 7.10 | 6.81 | 4.22 | 19.07 | 5.01 |  |
| 2 | 3.80 | 4.73 | 5.99 | 3.86 | 3.34 | 4.22 | 3.98 | 5.32 | 5.93 | 4.46 | 4.56 | 2.41 | 13.19 |  |
| 3 | 2.85 | 3.05 | 3.96 | 4.97 | 3.04 | 2.53 | 2.76 | 3.03 | 3.37 | 3.53 | 2.27 | 2.57 | 1.21 |  |
| 4 | 3.56 | 2.10 | 2.07 | 2.87 | 3.50 | 1.99 | 1.74 | 1.64 | 1.66 | 2.07 | 2.04 | 1.36 | 1.38 |  |
| 5 | 2.13 | 2.57 | 1.55 | 1.41 | 2.03 | 2.06 | 1.29 | 1.21 | 0.96 | 1.04 | 1.39 | 1.24 | 0.93 |  |
| 6 | 2.67 | 1.43 | 1.78 | 1.12 | 1.00 | 1.30 | 1.22 | 0.90 | 0.85 | 0.55 | 0.71 | 0.93 | 0.68 |  |
| 7 | 1.35 | 1.69 | 0.86 | 1.11 | 0.81 | 0.68 | 0.78 | 0.74 | 0.59 | 0.55 | 0.31 | 0.44 | 0.70 |  |
| 8 | 1.76 | 0.81 | 1.22 | 0.52 | 0.77 | 0.60 | 0.43 | 0.52 | 0.44 | 0.42 | 0.40 | 0.15 | 0.33 |  |
| Juvenile, 0+1 | 12.48 | 11.29 | 8.37 | 9.39 | 12.04 | 13.93 | 16.06 | 16.16 | 14.80 | 11.57 | 25.59 | 24.71 | 12.83 |  |
| Adult, 2-8 | 18.12 | 16.38 | 17.43 | 15.86 | 14.49 | 13.38 | 13.20 | 13.36 | 13.80 | 12.62 | 11.68 | 9.10 | 18.42 |  |


| Winter rings | 1960 | 1961 | 1962 | 1963 | 1964 | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1968 | 1970 | 1971 | 1972 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 1.98 | 16.72 | 7.33 | 8.73 | 10.95 | 5.71 | 5.29 | 7.58 | 7.62 | 3.82 | 9.03 | 7.00 | 4.96 |
| 1 | 7.07 | 1.63 | 13.92 | 6.50 | 7.48 | 9.40 | 5.02 | 4.43 | 6.24 | 6.10 | 3.35 | 7.31 | 5.69 |
| 2 | 3.01 | 4.13 | 1.14 | 10.56 | 4.68 | 4.00 | 5.46 | 3.23 | 2.42 | 3.35 | 3.15 | 1.90 | 2.49 |
| 3 | 7.27 | 1.64 | 1.95 | 0.77 | 6.75 | 2.60 | 1.58 | 2.51 | 1.81 | 0.50 | 1.26 | 0.96 | 0.64 |
| 4 | 0.63 | 4.71 | 1.03 | 1.01 | 0.53 | 3.97 | 1.10 | 0.68 | 0.99 | 0.24 | 0.18 | 0.30 | 0.25 |
| 5 | 0.77 | 0.41 | 2.88 | 0.61 | 0.77 | 0.32 | 1.67 | 0.57 | 0.27 | 0.31 | 0.09 | 0.04 | 0.08 |
| 6 | 0.62 | 0.54 | 0.26 | 1.58 | 0.48 | 0.41 | 0.16 | 0.67 | 0.23 | 0.09 | 0.10 | 0.04 | 0.01 |
| $?$ | 0.38 | 0.45 | 0.34 | 0.11 | 1.22 | 0.34 | 0.23 | 0.10 | 0.23 | 0.07 | 0.04 | 0.03 | 0.00 |
| 8 | 0.52 | 0.23 | 0.35 | 0.17 | 0.08 | 0.88 | 0.20 | 0.14 | 0.02 | 0.06 | 0.03 | 0.03 | 0.00 |
| Juvenile, $0+1$ | 9.05 | 18.35 | 21.25 | 15.23 | 18.43 | 15.11 | 10.31 | 12.01 | 13.86 | 9.92 | 12.38 | 14.31 | 10.65 |
| Adult, $2-8$ | 13.20 | 12.11 | 7.95 | 14.81 | 14.51 | 12.52 | 10.35 | 7.90 | 5.97 | 4.62 | 4.85 | 3.30 | 3.47 |

## Appendix Table 11

Total North Sea: Calculated fishing mortality

| nt | 1947 | 1948 | 1949 | 1950 | 1951 | 1952 | 1953 | 1954 | 1955 | 1956 | 1957 | 1958 | 1959 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0.02 | 0.03 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.02 |  |
| 1 |  |  |  |  | 0.09 | 0.13 | 0.17 | 0.21 | 0.37 | 0.30 | 0.46 | 0.27 | 0.41 |
| 2 | 0.12 | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.14 | 0.18 | 0.32 | 0.40 | 0.36 | 0.42 | 0.57 | 0.47 | 0.59 | 0.50 |
| 3 | 0.20 | 0.29 | 0.22 | 0.25 | 0.32 | 0.27 | 0.42 | 0.50 | 0.39 | 0.45 | 0.41 | 0.52 | 0.55 |
| 4 | 0.22 | 0.20 | 0.28 | 0.25 | 0.43 | 0.33 | 0.26 | 0.44 | 0.36 | 0.30 | 0.40 | 0.29 | 0.48 |
| 5 | 0.29 | 0.27 | 0.23 | 0.24 | 0.35 | 0.43 | 0.27 | 0.25 | 0.46 | 0.29 | 0.30 | 0.49 | 0.31 |
| 6 | 0.36 | 0.41 | 0.37 | 0.22 | 0.28 | 0.41 | 0.39 | 0.31 | 0.33 | 0.46 | 0.37 | 0.18 | 0.48 |
| $?$ | 0.41 | 0.22 | 0.40 | 0.26 | 0.20 | 0.35 | 0.29 | 0.42 | 0.24 | 0.22 | 0.67 | 0.19 | 0.20 |
| 8 | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.40 | 0.30 |
| $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{W}} \geq 2$ | 0.24 | 0.21 | 0.20 | 0.22 | 0.31 | 0.34 | 0.36 | 0.39 | 0.39 | 0.44 | 0.42 | 0.45 | 0.48 |


| Year <br> Winter rings | 1960 | 1961 | 1962 | 1963 | 1964 | 1965 | 1966 | 1967 | 1968 | 1969 | 1970 | 1971 | 19'/2 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 0.11 | 0.08 | 0.02 | 0.06 | 0.05 | 0.03 | 0.08 | 0.09 | 0.12 | 0.03 | 0.11 | 0.11 | 0.17 |
| 1 | 0.43 | 0.25 | 0.18 | 0.23 | 0.54 | 0.44 | 0.34 | 0.50 | 0.52 | 0.56 | 0.47 | 0.98 | 0.95 |
| 2 | 0.51 | 0.65 | 0.29 | 0.35 | 0.49 | 0.86 | 0.68 | 0.48 | 1.47 | 0.88 | 1.09 | 0.99 | 0.93 |
| 3 | 0.33 | 0.37 | 0.56 | 0.28 | 0.43 | 0.76 | 0.71 | 0.84 | 1.92 | 0.95 | 1.32 | 1.26 | 0.83 |
| 4 | 0.32 | 0.39 | 0.42 | 0.18 | 0.35 | 0.77 | 0.56 | 0.84 | 1.07 | 0.86 | 1.33 | 1.25 | 0.80 |
| 5 | 0.26 | 0.38 | 0.49 | 0.15 | 0.23 | 0.63 | 0.82 | 0.80 | 0.96 | 1.05 | 0.85 | 1.09 | 0.57 |
| 6 | 0.21 | 0.37 | 0.73 | 0.16 | 0.23 | 0.49 | 0.37 | 0.90 | 1.06 | 0.83 | 1.07 | 2.23 | 0.52 |
| 7 | 0.42 | 0.15 | 0.59 | 0.23 | 0.25 | 0.44 | 0.36 | 1.30 | 1.31 | 0.96 | 0.26 | 2.48 | 0.06 |
| 8 | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.30 | 0.40 | 0.67 | 0.69 | 0.90 | 0.90 | 0.70 | 0.70 | 0.70 | 0.70 |
| $F_{w} \geq 2$ | 0.36 | 0.47 | 0.48 | 0.30 | 0.41 | 0.77 | 0.68 | 0.70 | 1.49 | 0.90 | 1.14 | 1.12 | 0.89 |

4


[^0]:    * The report has not been published in that series.
    ** These preliminary catch figures for 1972 were subsequently amended at later meetings of the Working Group, see Appendix Table 2.

[^1]:    * Subsequent data suggest that the 1971 year class is considerably weaker than this initial estimate, see Appendix Table 10.

[^2]:    * Preliminary.

[^3]:    * Excluding 126 tons from the German lugger fishery.

[^4]:    1) Soviet catches split according to age composition of adults in IVb
[^5]:    * Preliminary

